JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

Contents

Predicting 305-Day Yields from Short-Time Records. C. Y. Cannon, J. B. Frye, Jr. and John A. Sims 991

Graphic Method Showing Efficiency of Dairy Bulls. F. B. Headley 1001

The addition of Carotenoids as a Means of Maintaining a Uniform Color of Milk as Measured by the Lac-Chrom-Meter. Edwin B. Williams, L. H. Burgwald and R. G. Washburn 1003

The Effect of Amphyl on Motility and Longevity of Bovine Spermatozoa. H. O. Dunn, O. L. Lepard, James M. Murphy and O. F. Garrett 1015

The Vitamin A Value of Roquefort Type Cheese. E. N. Todhunter, C. E. Roderuck and N. S. Golding 1023

Oxidized Flavor in Milk. XI. Ascorbic Acid, Glutathione and Hydrogen Peroxide as Mechanisms for the Production of Oxidized Flavor. Floyd C. Olson and W. Carson Brown 1027

Oxidized Flavor in Milk. XII. Further Studies of Ascorbic Acid Mechanisms in the Production of Oxidized Flavor in Milk. W. Carson Brown and Floyd C. Olson 1041

The Effect of Oxytocin on Milk and Milk Fat Secretion. J. C. Shaw 1051

The Eradication of Bovine Tuberculosis. E. G. Hastings 1057

Author Index of Original Articles 1067

Subject Index of Original Articles 1073

Abstracts of Literature A301

Author Index of Abstracts A331

Subject Index of Abstracts A351

Table of Contents iii

Vol. XXV, No. 12, December, 1942

Published by the

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

PART 1 . . . Duraglas

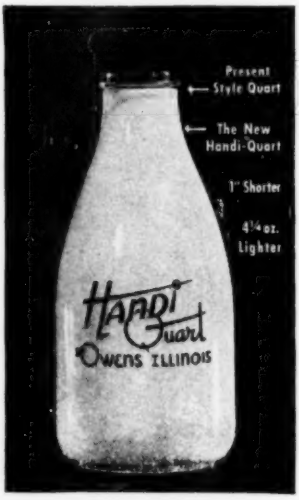
Duraglas is a registered trade-mark, but it needn't be. For without painstaking research, special equipment, and our unapproached skill in glassmaking, the tough, strong, lightweight Duraglas container cannot be duplicated.

PART 2 . . . Reason for Shape of Handi-Quart

Milk, all liquid—even molten glass—when poured forms a "tear-drop." That's Nature's way of evenly distributing liquid mass, of insuring best distribution of thickness and weight. The Handi-Quart is a natural "tear-drop"—modified to traditional milk bottle shape.

PART 3 . . . Resultant Economies of Handi-Quart

Bear in mind that these amazing economies—extended to the approximately 12 billion glass containers of milk delivered yearly in America—would save 1,595,000 tons weight alone. More, since 100 Handi-Quarts can be made from the same amount of glass needed for 76 old-style quarts, much glass can be released for defense!



FOR DAIRYMEN . . . The O-I Handi-Quart provides: 1. Substantially lower bottle costs. 2. Maximum capping economies because the Handi-Quart is ideal for small finishes. 3. Savings in load-weight—less weight for route and plant men. 4. Minimum of production "change-over" cost. 5. A distinct "merchandising" package—a *natural* for store trade.

FOR CONSUMERS . . . The O-I Handi-Quart is easier to hold and pour from—easier to slide into refrigerator shelves.

• • •

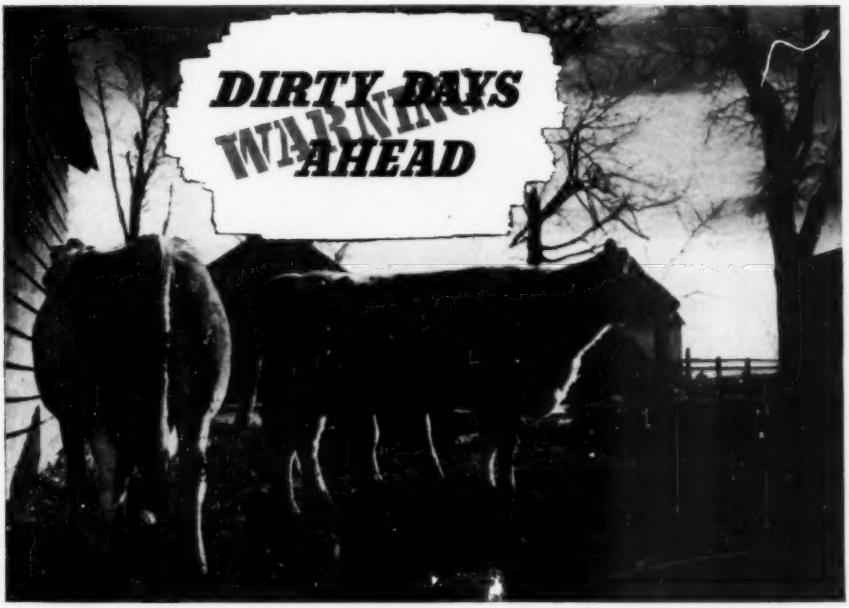
We are proud indeed of our part in pioneering the development of this distinctly economical and perfect container for milk.

OWENS-ILLINOIS *Complete Dairy Service*

TOLEDO, OHIO

WHERE QUALITY PREDOMINATES

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries



Extra care in the production of clean milk is needed during slushy, muddy winter days. Constant testing of Johnson & Johnson Rapid-Flo filter disks on farms under just such conditions, plus thousands of experiments in our laboratories, assure farmers of Double Protection—so essential in clean milk production.

1. A reliable, everyday checkup on basic sanitary precautions for producing clean milk — a farm sediment test.

2. A strong, efficient filter, removing dirt which may get into milk in spite of all precautions.

Rapid-Flo Double Protection is assured by standard uniformity, full weight, high-grade cotton and the rigid quality control that has made Johnson & Johnson world famous. Filter Products Division, Johnson & Johnson, 4949 West 65th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Johnson & Johnson

RAPID-FLO FILTER DISKS

ROLLS · STRIPS · SQUARES

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

OFFICIAL ORGAN OF
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
Published at
NORTH QUEEN ST. AND MCGOVERN AVE., LANCASTER, PA.

T. S. SUTTON, Editor
Columbus, Ohio

Associate Editors

L. S. PALMER, St. Paul, Minn.
C. W. LARSON, Boston, Mass.
H. A. RUEHE, Urbana, Ill.
E. G. HASTINGS, Madison, Wis.
PAUL F. SHARP, Ithaca, N. Y.
O. F. HUNZIKER, Chicago, Ill.
C. A. CARY, Beltsville, Md.
L. A. ROGERS, Washington, D. C.
C. E. GRAY, San Francisco, Cal.

Committee on Journal Management

A. C. DAHLBERG, Chairman
Geneva, N. Y.

R. B. STOLTZ, Columbus, O.
A. A. BORLAND, State College, Pa.

The Journal of Dairy Science is issued monthly. Subscription is by the volume and one volume is issued per year.

Manuscripts should be typewritten and carefully revised before submission to T. S. Sutton, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. Fifty reprints will be furnished gratis to authors provided others are ordered. Cost of additional reprints and reprint order blank will be submitted with proof.

The use of material published in the Journal is encouraged and a liberal policy will be followed concerning reproduction of articles with proper notation as to source.

Subscriptions. Price; $6.00 per volume in North and South America; $6.50 in all other countries. Prices are net, postpaid. New subscriptions and renewals are entered to begin with the first issue of the current volume. Renewals should be made promptly to avoid a break in the series. Subscriptions should be sent to R. B. Stoltz, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Subscriptions for the British Isles and British Empire, except for Canada and Australia, should be ordered through our agents: Messrs. Bailliere, Tindall and Cox, 7 and 8 Henrietta Streets, Covent Garden, London, W. C. 2, England. Subscriptions for Australia should be sent to our agent: John H. Bryant, Herbert St., St. Leonards, N. S. W., Australia.

Advertising should be mailed direct to the Science Press Printing Company, N. Queen St. and McGovern Ave., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

Correspondence regarding business policies of the Journal should be addressed to the Secretary-treasurer, R. B. Stoltz, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Post Office Notices of undeliverable copies and changes of address should be sent to R. B. Stoltz, The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Entered as second-class matter April 13, 1934 at the postoffice at Lancaster, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879.

DAIRY LABORATORIES SERVE ON TODAY'S HEALTH FRONT

For all the services Dairy Laboratories are performing to meet vital needs of today and tomorrow . . . for test, control, analysis and research . . .

KIMBLE K BRAND DAIRY GLASSWARE

provides laboratory equipment established as the standard in the Dairy industry.

Kimble experience and workmanship assure . . . Correct Design and Fabrication . . . Superior Quality . . . Accuracy . . . Service . . . Dependability.

No. 37080

FOR EXAMPLE: PIPETTES No. 37080

BACTERIOLOGICAL DILUTION PIPETTES

Capacity ml.	Calibration Lines, ml.	
1.0	1.0	$0.25
1.1	1.1 –*1.0	.30
1.1	1.1 – 1.0 – 0.5	.34
1.2	1.2 – 1.1 –*1.0 – 0.5	.36
2.2	2.2 – 2.1 – 2.0 –*1.0	.36
5.0	5.0	.28
10.0	10.0	.35
*11.0	Every 1.0	.45

*These sizes recommended by American Public Health Association.

STOCKED BY LEADING DAIRY SUPPLY DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Treat Your Laboratory Apparatus With Care. It is a vital part of the war equipment of Industry and Science.

KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY . . . VINELAND, N. J.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

Shortage of

CERELOSE

is Temporary

ITS VALUE IS PERMANENT

Cerelose (pure Dextrose sugar) enjoys the proud privilege of being regarded by ice cream manufacturers as a standard ingredient in ice cream and ices.

Through the years, since Cerelose first became available to the industry, the number of ice cream manufacturers using it has shown a steady, healthy increase for one reason—its merit as a valuable ingredient for their products. Within recent months, however, the demand for Cerelose has reached huge proportions, so much so that a shortage now exists.

While this shortage is temporary, the value of Cerelose is permanent. Its ability to enhance food value and improve the flavor and texture of ice cream products, remains as always, unchanged.

Corn Products Sales Company
17 Battery Place - New York, N. Y.

CERELOSE
pure
DEXTROSE

DAIRY PLANT *Sanitation* PROBLEMS
SOLVED BY THE DIVERSEY D-MAN

COSTLY BOTTLE BREAKAGE AND EXCESSIVE UPKEEP *ELIMINATED*

After Servicing of Washer by D-Man

Using two to three times as much bottle washing compound as normally should be required is reason enough to concern any economy-minded plant operator. But when a bottle washing machine tops this off by breaking 300 to 1,000 bottles per day it's time for prompt and drastic action.

Such was the problem which confronted a Diversey D-Man recently. A detailed survey of the bottle washer was made and specific recommendations submitted. How effective these measures would be was soon demonstrated when the bottle washer was charged with Diversey RELION the next day. Checkup after a run of 25,000 revealed the breakage of only 5 bottles while upkeep was less than half of what it had been. Bottles looked far better, too.

Diversey D-Man at Your Service

With ever increasing demands for greater output, haphazard methods in dairy sanitation cannot be risked. B. Coli is but one of many problems in dairy sanitation that the Diversey D-Man is prepared to help solve. With today's stepped-up production schedules, haphazard methods, guesswork, uncertain measures cannot be risked. Today, more than ever before, problems in dairy sanitation require the individual attention of trained experts working under the direct supervision of research chemists and bacteriologists. Such are the Diversey D-Men . . . at the service of the dairy industry . . . able and anxious to help solve cleaning and sterilizing problems. The Diversey Corporation, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

WIN THE WAR WITH FOOD

NEED HELP? JUST CALL A DIVERSEY D-MAN

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

WYANDOTTE CHECK LIST FOR SANITATION

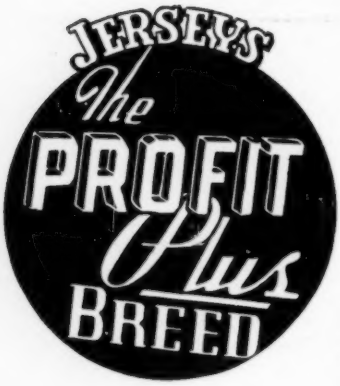
Here are the cleansers that will help you keep your plant in A-1 condition.

1	WYANDOTTE G. L. X.	A "suds" cleaner that contains no soap . . . an exceptional water softener . . . highly satisfactory for general equipment cleaning.
2	WYANDOTTE B. W. C.	A bottle water conditioner for eliminating films on bottles . . . preventing scale on machines.
3	WYANDOTTE S. R. 5.	To remove milk stone scale. Ask your Wyandotte representative for specific directions.
4	WYANDOTTE CLEANER AND CLEANSER	Especially built for washing equipment where cleaning conditions are normal. You'll find it cleans thoroughly, rinses easily.
5	WYANDOTTE C. W.	For can washing. Especially made to protect tin surfaces and clean cans in hard or soft water.
6	WYANDOTTE BOTTLE WASHING ALKALIES	A complete line of bottle washing compounds insures the availability of *one* that will do efficient, low-cost cleaning regardless of local conditions.
7	WYANDOTTE DETERGENT	For brightening up vats, pipes, coils, cans, piping, and all metal, tile, porcelain and painted surfaces.
8	WYANDOTTE STERI-CHLOR	A chlorine germicide in powder form—for all germicidal and deodorizing operations.

• *Let Wyandotte men, with Wyandotte Products, help you with any cleaning or bottle washing problems you may have.*

THE J. B. FORD SALES COMPANY • WYANDOTTE, MICHIGAN

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries



Building the Jersey

Is Our Goal

The Constructive Breeder Award is a reward for Breed Building.

The University of Idaho has won its sixth Constructive Breeder Award

To win this distinction (1) a herd must be fifty percent bred by the owner and 65 percent bred or owned four years, (2) the herd must be on test in the Herd Improvement Registry, (3) a total of sixty percent of the milking herd must be officially classified and averaging eighty-two points, (4) the herd must be free of Bangs and T. B., (5) the breeder must be a member of a state or local Jersey Club.

The American Jersey Cattle Club
324 West Twenty Third St.
New York, New York

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XXV DECEMBER, 1942 NUMBER 12

PREDICTING 305-DAY YIELDS FROM SHORT-TIME RECORDS*

C. Y. CANNON, J. B. FRYE, JR., AND JOHN A. SIMS
Division of Dairy Husbandry, Iowa State College, Ames

One of the great difficulties confronting dairymen when purchasing cows is the lack of information about their producing ability. Without production records dependence is placed only on the visible characters of the animals. The relationship of these characters to production and the ability of men to estimate production from type have been examined (2). The discrepancies between the actual yields of milk and fat and the estimates generally have been large.

Since only a small percentage of the cows offered for sale have known records, a quick, easy and accurate method of estimating the producing ability would be useful. It is sometimes possible to get a one-day test from which an estimate could be made if the cow's month to month decline in yield (lactation curve) was known.

Lactation curves, although not all alike because they are affected by certain environmental and inherent factors have so much in common that an average curve can be used to obtain a prediction of yield accurate enough to be useful in supplementing the judgment made from examination of the cow's physical characters. Such information has been used (3, 5) to convert incomplete or partial lactations to 10-month and yearly records.

Our investigation was initiated to obtain factors by which predictions of the 10-months lactation can be made from the yield of any one month or day in the lactation.

EXPERIMENTAL

The data were derived from two sources: The dairy herd maintained by Iowa State College, and the Iowa Dairy Herd Improvement Associations.

College dairy herd material. The first ten months of all normal lactations made in the College Dairy Herd during the period 1908–1938 were used. Every record beginning with an abnormal calving or influenced by serious sickness was discarded. Prediction factors for production were determined by using only 400 records, all made by Holstein-Friesian cows.

Daily milk weights were used in determining monthly milk yields. Dur-

Received for publication June 3, 1942.

* Journal Paper No. J–1019 of the Iowa Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa. Project No. 31.

Copyrighted, 1942, by the AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION.

ing part of the time, composite weekly samples of milk were used in determining the fat percentages from which the monthly yields of butterfat were computed. During the balance of the time, the fat percentages were determined from the composite sample (sometimes calculated from the fat determinations of each milking) of only one day's milk yield each month. All records were used as actually made without any corrections for age, etc.

Dairy herd improvement association material. The large proportion of the 1289 lactations which came from five breeds (grades and purebreds) were made by Holsteins (554 lactations), Guernseys (422 lactations) and Jerseys (199 lactations). Only the first ten months of each lactation were used. Some of the lactations were shorter than this though no record that was not a complete lactation was used.

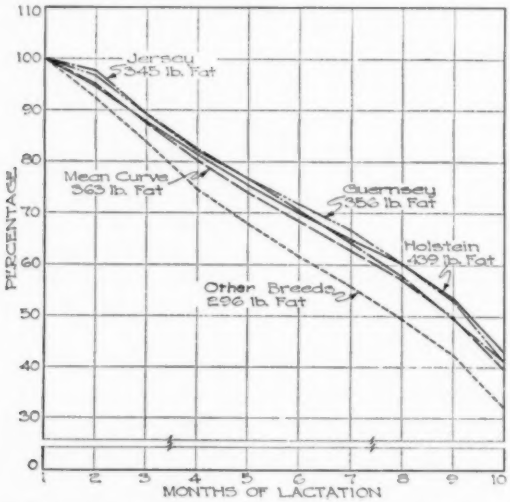


FIG. 1. Curves showing the perentage relationship of each month's yield to that of the first month for cows in the Iowa State College herd.

In Dairy Herd Improvement Association testing, a single day's milk yield and its butterfat percentage is obtained from which the month's yield is calculated. Since each month's yield is a multiple of its day's yield, calculations of the lactation curves on a percentage basis would be the same when based on the day's yield as when based on the month's yield. Factors of prediction determined from the days' yields also would have the same relation to each other as factors determined from the months' yields.

In Iowa, each D.H.I.A. supervisor is required to record originally milk yield and butterfat percentage for each cow in a herd, breeding and calving dates, and unusual conditions affecting the cow's production on a "barn sheet," carbon copies of which are forwarded to the state supervisor's office each month. These supplied the data for this investigation.

As in the case of the college records all Dairy Herd Improvement Association records were used without any correction, though the records were made by cows at all ages.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Although only the Holstein-Friesian records made in the college herd were used for the calculation of equations for predicting yield (regression equations) the records of other breeds in the herd were analyzed to determine if there were marked breed differences in the slope of the lactation curves.

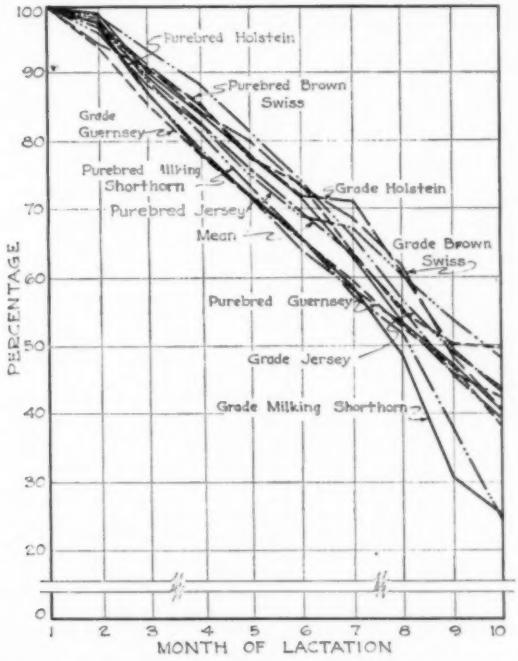


FIG. 2. Curves showing the percentage relationship of each month's yield to that of the first month for cows of different breeds in the D.H.I.A.

Figure 1, shows a great similarity between the curves of the Guernseys, Holsteins and Jerseys. The other breeds failed to show the same persistency but the records involved were so few their curves may not be typical.

The same similarity in the lactation curves of the different breeds was shown by the records made in the Dairy Herd Improvement Association (fig. 2). Because of this no segregation of records by breeds was made in the calculation of prediction factors (regression equation) from the Dairy Herd Improvement Association data.

The essential items obtained in the statistical analyses of both sets of data are presented in tables 1 and 2.

TABLE 1

Data on 400 Holstein-Friesian lactations showing the linear regression coefficient, regression equation, standard error of estimate and correlation

(Iowa State College herd data)

Month of lactation	No. of records	$\bar{x}$	σx	$\bar{y}$	σy	Regression equation*	Standard error of estimate	Correlation coefficient
1–A	400	50.4	12.5	369.1	108	4.99A + 117	73.2	0.74
2–B	400	47.8	14.2	369.1	108	6.02B + 81	66.6	0.79
3–C	400	44.3	12.9	369.1	108	7.19C + 51	56.1	0.86
4–D	400	41.2	12.6	369.1	108	7.53D + 59	51.6	0.88
5–E	398	38.3	11.7	370.1	107	8.40E + 49	43.8	0.91
6–F	397	35.6	11.5	370.5	107	8.50F + 68	44.4	0.91
7–G	390	33.7	11.2	372.4	107	8.55G + 84	46.1	0.90
8–H	388	31.4	11.2	373.1	107	8.28H + 113	52.1	0.87
9–I	374	28.8	11.8	377.1	105	7.01I + 175	65.2	0.79
10–J	350	24.8	12.7	381.1	106	5.61J + 242	78.9	0.67

* When A equals fat yield of first month, B equals fat yield of second month, etc.

TABLE 2

Data on 1289 lactations showing the linear regression coefficient, regression equation, standard error of estimate and correlation (D.H.I.A. records)

Month of lactation	No. of records	$\bar{x}$	σx	$\bar{y}$	σy	Regression equations*	Standard error of estimate	Correlation coefficient
1–A	1289	1.64	0.47	11.17	2.82	4.08A + 135	61.5	0.40
2–B	1289	1.52	0.43	11.17	2.82	5.13B + 101	51.9	0.50
3–C	1289	1.40	0.39	11.17	2.82	6.00C + 83	47.7	0.59
4–D	1289	1.30	0.36	11.17	2.82	6.41D + 85	48.0	0.63
5–E	1289	1.21	0.34	11.17	2.82	5.06E + 152	45.6	0.69
6–F	1289	1.12	0.32	11.17	2.82	5.55F + 149	46.8	0.72
7–G	1287	1.02	0.33	11.18	2.80	6.55G + 135	48.0	0.70
8–H	1245	0.91	0.33	11.29	2.78	7.18H + 143	56.7	0.64
9–I	1093	0.79	0.35	11.56	2.89	7.25I + 175	73.5	0.48
10–J	791	0.70	0.30	11.92	2.79	6.43J + 223	74.7	0.68

* When A equals fat yield of the test day in first month, B equals fat yield of the test day in second month, etc.

Table 3 shows the decline in yield from month to month, of the cows in the college herd and in the Dairy Herd Improvement Associations. These figures calculated as percentages of the first month's yield and as percentages of the previous month's yield indicate some differences in persistency between the two groups. The persistency index of the College cows was 92.3 and for the D.H.I.A. cows 91.0 when calculated according to Turner's method (4).

TABLE 3

Month to month decline in yield of College and D.H.I.A. cows calculated as percentage of the first month yield and as percentage of the previous month's yield

Month of test	College data			D.H.I.A. data		
	Yield	Per cent of 1st month	Per cent of previous month	Yield	Per cent of 1st month	Per cent of previous month
1	50.4	100.0	.....	1.64	100.0	.....
2	47.8	94.8	94.8	1.52	92.7	92.7
3	44.3	87.8	92.7	1.40	85.4	92.1
4	41.2	81.7	93.0	1.30	79.3	92.9
5	38.2	75.8	92.7	1.21	73.8	93.1
6	35.6	70.6	93.2	1.12	68.3	92.6
7	33.7	66.8	94.7	1.02	62.2	91.1
8	31.4	62.3	93.2	0.91	55.5	89.2
9	28.8	57.1	91.7	0.79	48.2	86.8
10	24.8	49.2	86.1	0.70	42.7	88.6
	Persistency index 92.3			Persistency index 91.0		

The prediction of yield according to our results is most accurately made from a test taken during the fifth month of lactation as shown by the low standard error of estimate. This is true both with records obtained from the College herd and from D.H.I.A. herds (tables 1 and 2). The tests made in the sixth month gave the next most accurate predictions, followed in turn by those made in the seventh and fourth months. These results varied somewhat from those obtained by Gaines (1) and Kartha (3) who found that a short-time test taken in the fourth month after calving gave the most accurate basis for estimating a 305-day record. There is less accuracy in predicting yield when based on tests made in the first or last months of the 10-months lactation than there is when based on tests made nearer the middle of the lactation.

Sometimes one wishes to estimate what a cow might produce when only a part of the lactation record is known. Occasionally a cow will die or become seriously injured during a lactation and her 10-month record is wanted in the proving of her sire. Factors for these estimates were made from our data. They are found in table 4 and are for estimating the ten months yield of butterfat.

Dairy men may use the regression equations in tables 1 and 2 as factors for predicting 10-month yields of dairy cows when only one day's yield is

known. The day's yield of butterfat is multiplied by 30.5, the average number of days in a month, to obtain the month's yield. The elapsed time between 22 days after the day of calving[1] and the day on which the yield is taken will determine the month of lactation which will also determine the factor to use in making the estimation of yield.

In table 5 are records of cows selected at random from four herds in Iowa Dairy Herd Improvement Associations. Variations occur between the estimated yields (columns 9 and 10) and the actual yields (column 11) which are sometimes rather large (cow 12) while other estimates are very close to the actual yield (cow 3). It is not expected that the estimated yield for every single cow will be as close to the actual as is the case with cow 3.

TABLE 4

Factors for correcting partial lactations to ten months lactations (butterfat yield basis)*

Months in milk	Factors based on data collected from	
	College herd	D.H.I.A. herds
1	7.47	7.08
2	3.83	3.67
3	2.64	2.55
4	2.05	1.98
5	1.70	1.64
6	1.46	1.42
7	1.29	1.26
8	1.17	1.15
9	1.07	1.06

* Multiply the total yield for the number of months in milk by the corresponding factor.

If a few cows are used then the variations in one direction tend to cancel out those in the other. In the case of the fifteen cows used in table 5 the total estimated yield for all the cows is 132 pounds or an average per cow of 8.8 pounds of fat greater than the actual yield when the "College" factors are used and 46 pounds or an average of 3.0 pounds of fat less when the "D.H.I.A." factors are used.

It would be an unusual person who could estimate the probable yield of these fifteen cows as closely as this from a mere physical examination of them. The little extra effort of taking a single day's milk yield and butterfat test on each cow permits knowing rather accurately what to expect in the way of production from the lactations the cows are passing through. The physical examination and the test with the accompanying estimated yields give a much greater basis for judgment than either alone.

Because the regression coefficients and the factors for correcting partial lactations calculated from the College herd data (tables 1 and 4) were from

[1] There is a lag of 22 days from calving until the first testing period in D.H.I.A. records.

TABLE 5

Estimated yields (fat) of unselected cows calculated from factors derived from College and D.H.I.A. data compared with actual yields taken from the D.H.I.A. records

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Cow No.	Breed	Date of freshening M–D–Y	Date of test M–D–Y	Months in lactation*	Day's milk (lbs.)	Production fat		Estimated 305-day fat yields, in lbs, using		Actual 305-day fat yields in lbs. according D.H.I.A.
						Per cent	Lbs.	College factors	D.H.I.A. factors	
1	G.H.	8– 3–40	4–21–41	8	27.8	3.1	0.86	330	331	310
2	G.H.	3– 3–41	4–21–41	1	66.3	3.0	1.99	420	383	424
3	G.H.	2– 1–41	4–21–41	2	38.2	3.0	1.14	290	279	283
4	R.H.	11–30–40	4–21–41	4	39.4	3.1	1.22	339	323	310
5	G.H.	1– 2–41	4–21–41	3	50.1	3.5	1.75	434	403	437
6	G.J.	1–19–41	3– 2–41	1	33.1	6.3	2.08	433	394	452
7	G.G.	10–25–40	8–18–41	10	16.6	6.5	1.07	425	433	493
8	G.G.	11–20–40	8–18–41	9	19.8	4.8	0.95	378	385	443
9	G.G.	10–29–40	8–18–41	9	17.2	4.3	0.73	331	336	297
10	G.G.	11– 1–40	8–18–41	9	16.8	5.5	0.92	372	379	346
11	G.H.	9–22–40	5– 6–41	7	31.9	2.9	0.93	327	321	356
12	R.H.	10–28–40	5– 6–41	6	41.5	3.8	1.58	478	417	372
13	G.H.	12–27–40	5– 6–41	4	37.2	2.9	1.08	307	280	219
14	R.H.	9–17–40	5– 6–41	7	24.8	2.7	0.67	258	269	293
15	.....	10–12–40	5– 6–41	6	24.5	3.2	0.78	270	281	225
						Total		5392	5214	5260
						Total error		+ 132	– 46	
						Aver. error		+ 8.8 lbs. per cow	– 3.0 lbs. per cow	

* An easy way to calculate the "months in lactation" is to subtract the date of freshening from the date of test as

Year	Month	Day	
40 41	16 4	21	This indicates that 8 months and 18 days have elapsed
40	8	3	
—	—	—	
	8	18	

between the date of calving and the date of test. Since there is a lag of 22 days the factor to be used should be that for the 8th month. Had the number of days beyond 8 months exceeded 22 days then the factor for the 9th month would have been used.

records made by Holstein cows only, their use should not be as generally applied as those calculated from the Dairy Herd Improvement Association data (tables 2 and 4). These latter were calculated from records made under more general conditions so their use would give more conservative results and would better fit the conditions of most farmers' herds.

In reality the variations in records calculated from the two sets of factors are not great and either can be used successfully.

REFERENCES

(1) GAINES, W. L. The Deferred Short-time Test as a Measure of the Performance of Dairy Cows. Jour. Agri. Res., 35: 237–249. 1927.

(2) GOWEN, JOHN W. Studies on Conformation in Relation to Milk Producing Capacity in Cattle. II. The Personal Equation of the Cattle Judge. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 4: 359–374. 1921.

(3) KARTHA, K. P. A. A Study of the Data of the Milk Yields of the Various Types of Cattle Obtained from Records of the Government Military Dairy Farms. III. Prediction of Milk Yields. Indian Jour. Vet. Sci. and Anim. Hus., 4: 218–231. 1934.

(4) TURNER, C. W. A Quantitative Form of Expressing Persistency of Milk or Fat Secretion. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 9: 203–214. 1926.

(5) TURNER, C. W., AND RAGSDALE, A. E. A Comparison of Holstein-Friesian Sires. Mo. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 217. 1924.

GRAPHIC METHOD SHOWING EFFICIENCY OF DAIRY BULLS

F. B. HEADLEY

Chief, Department of Farm Development, Nevada Agricultural Experiment Station

Dairy bulls are commonly evaluated by comparing the yields of daughters and dams. The result is usually expressed as an index which is supposed to represent an estimate of what the production of the bull's daughters would be if they were not influenced by the hereditary effect of their dams.

Such an index is concise and valuable but for educational purposes in classes or farmers' meetings it may be helpful to illustrate the efficiency of bulls by a graphic method such as that used in the accompanying chart.

In this chart the butterfat production of dams and daughters from six different bulls is shown. The records are from a small dairy herd over a period of years.

The graphs are so designed that when the records of a dam and daughter are equal, the dot will fall on the diagonal line; if the daughter's production

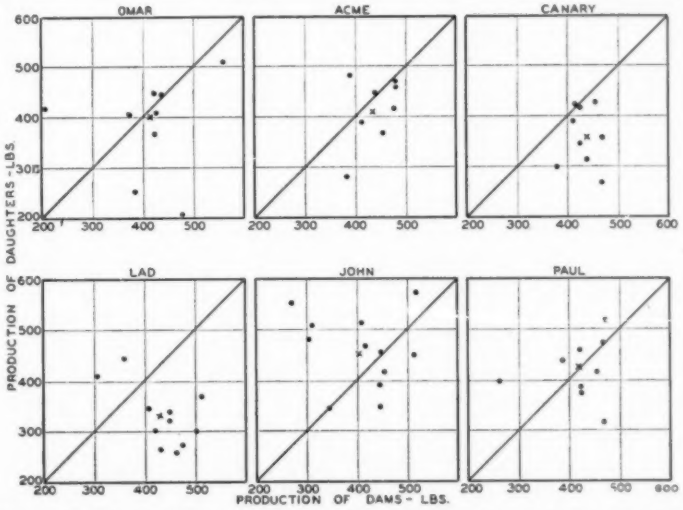


FIG. 1. Effect of bulls on production in a dairy herd. Each dot represents the production of a dam and her daughter. X represents the average of dams and daughters.

is greater than the dam's the dot will be above, while if it is less than the dam's it will be beneath the diagonal line. By noticing the position of the dots one can tell at a glance whether the bull is increasing or decreasing the production of the herd.

Received for publication June 4, 1942.

Note for instance, that in the Canary and Lad diagrams the dots are almost entirely beneath the diagonal line and indicate the extent to which the daughters were inferior to their dams. On the other hand, John was a superior bull with eight out of twelve daughters equal to or superior to their dams.

The average production of any group of dams and daughters is indicated by the position of the X within each major square representing any given bull.

The position of the X indicates that of the six dairy bulls, only John and Paul increased the average productivity of the herd. Canary and Lad were inferior bulls that reduced the average production of the herd to a remarkable degree. It is interesting to note that Canary was a show bull that had won some ribbons at fairs but his value lay chiefly in his looks, not in his performance.

The reliability of the average production of the daughters from each bull can be estimated by the compactness of grouping of the dots.

THE ADDITION OF CAROTENOIDS AS A MEANS OF MAINTAINING A UNIFORM COLOR IN MILK AS MEASURED BY THE LAC–CHROM–METER

EDWIN B. WILLIAMS,[1] L. H. BURGWALD
Department of Dairy Technology, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio
AND
R. G. WASHBURN
Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster, Ohio

For a long time milk consumers have noticed that the milk which they buy varies in color throughout the year. Milk normally has a deeper yellow color during the spring and summer when cows have access to fresh green pasture.

In this investigation color determinations of milk of the five breeds, Ayrshire, Guernsey, Holstein, Jersey and Brown Swiss were made using a Munsell "Lac-chrom-meter."[2] Figure 1 shows a diagrammatical sketch of the instrument used. The procedure for making the color determination is briefly as follows: the instrument is properly balanced, the sample cell C is filled with the milk to be tested, placed on the sample shelf SH, and the light B moved until the spot S in the center of the field disappears. The point where the pointer shadow falls on the scale indicates the color grade of the sample measured. Garrett *et al.* (3) have given the principles involved in the construction and operation of a similar instrument known as a "lactochrometer."

The effect of the direct addition of carotene on the color of the milk was also measured with the same instrument in an effort to determine the feasibility of standardizing the color of milk throughout the year by the direct addition of carotene during seasons when the normal color of the milk is low. At various intervals carotene determinations on the normal milk were made in an effort to find out if there was any correlation between the color of the milk as determined on the "Lac-chrom-meter" and the carotene content of the same milk.

Baumann and Steenbock (2) found that "carotene addition to winter butter in an attempt to increase the vitamin A activity up to that of summer butter does not appear to be practical unless the public should be found to be willing to accept a much more highly colored product than at present."

The milk from the various breeds was collected from four or more cows of the same breed in the Ohio State University dairy herd. The cows were stabled from the middle of November until April 21 at which time they were

Received for publication June 6, 1942.

[1] Now located at Colorado State College, Fort Collins, Colorado.

[2] The instrument used was loaned through the courtesy of the American Guernsey Cattle Club.

turned out on pasture. During the period from February 17 to April 21, they received 24 to 36 pounds of molasses alfalfa silage, 7 to 12 pounds of grain and all the good quality leafy green alfalfa hay they would eat. The mixed herd samples, which were tested, were taken from the University herd mixed-milk after it had been delivered to the University dairy and dumped into the weigh tank. By using such milk, a representative mixed milk could be obtained as the University herd is made up of cows from the five breeds named above. The homogenized milk used was the same mixed milk after it had been homogenized and pasteurized.

When readings were made on the various milks standardized to five per cent fat, a portion of the milk was separated by gravity and the cream and skimmilk recombined in the amounts necessary to produce a milk testing five per cent.

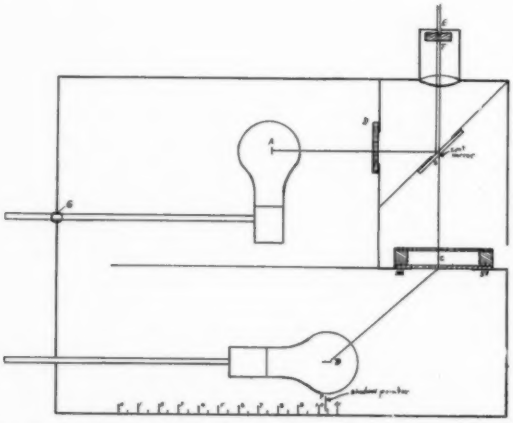


FIG. 1. Diagrammatical sketch of the "Lac-chrom-meter."

The source of carotene used was "Provalac," a commercial beta carotene concentrate emulsified in butterfat, furnished by the General Biochemicals Company, of Chagrin Falls, Ohio. It was diluted by mixing one part of the concentrate with nine parts of homogenized milk. This solution was then pipetted into the samples at the rate necessary to give an addition of 300, 600 and 900 micrograms carotene per quart, equal to 500, 1000 and 1500 International Units of vitamin A, respectively.

For the carotene determinations, a portion of the natural milk was separated by gravity, the cream being churned into butter which was analyzed for carotene content spectrophotometrically at the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station.

The results of these experiments are given in table 1. According to the "Lac-chrom-meter" readings, Guernsey milk was consistently higher in

color than that of the other breeds, followed in order by Jersey, Ayrshire and Brown Swiss (the latter two being approximately the same), and Holstein which showed the least color.

From February 17 until April 21, at which time the cows were turned on pasture, the color of the milk within the various breeds varied to some extent but was generally lower than the color exhibited by the same breed after the cows were turned on pasture. This increase in color is attributed to the increased carotene content of the milk due to the cows being placed on green pasture. The milk of the Jersey and Guernsey breeds increased in color to a greater extent than that of the other breeds. The results indicate that the milk of each breed reached its peak in color approximately three weeks after the cows were turned on pasture, and after the peak was reached, there was a slow but general decline in color into August for some of the breeds, yet the carotene content of the milk actually increased as shown in table 1.

The results presented in table 1 show that by adding carotene to the milk of the various breeds or to mixed herd milk, the color of the milk is increased by approximately 1.0 "Lac-chrom-meter" unit with each addition of 300 micrograms of carotene. On this basis it would have required the addition of about 450 micrograms of carotene per quart to the winter milk to bring about a color somewhere near the maximum obtained when the cows were on pasture.

Since the color of milk may be increased by adding carotene directly to the milk, visual comparisons of the various types of milk used in this experiment were made using normal Guernsey milk as a standard. Samples of the various types of milk were placed in test tubes of the same diameter and carotene was added to them until they matched the color of the normal Guernsey milk according to a visual comparison. Carotene in the following amounts per quart of five per cent milk was needed to match the Guernsey milk in most instances: 600 micrograms for Ayrshire, Holstein, and Brown Swiss; 180 for Jersey; 450 for mixed herd milk; and 300 for the same mixed herd milk after it was homogenized. The color of the milk to which carotene was added did not exactly match the color of the Guernsey milk, as it had somewhat of a reddish tinge, slightly different from the normal yellow color of the Guernsey milk. The visual color seemed to increase to a greater extent on the addition of carotene than did the "Lac-chrom-meter" units.

The comparison between the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading and carotene content shows only a general correlation in this respect and not a direct one, as an inspection of table 1 will show. This indicates that the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading is influenced by other factors than the carotene content of the milk. That there is a correlation between the fat content and color of milk has been shown by Bartlett *et al.* (1). The fat content of the milk affected the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading. This point is illustrated in table

TABLE 1

Color determinations as made on the Munsell "Lac-chrom-meter."
Results expressed as Lac-chrom-meter units

Raw Ayrshire Milk

Date	Normal milk			Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Standardized to 5% fat	Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of milk to that of Guernsey (both milks standardized to 5% fat)
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	Carotene content (mg./kg. fat)	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	(Lac-chrom-meter units)	
2–17–41	.....	1.0	.....	2.2	3.3	4.4	.....	.....
2–25–41	4.1	1.1	1.04	2.2	3.3	4.3	.....	.....
3–13–41	4.1	1.8	.....	2.9	4.0	5.0	.....	.....
3–29–41	4.3	1.1	.....	2.1	3.1	4.1	.....	.....
4–14–41	3.8	1.1	.....	2.1	3.1	4.1	.....	.....
4–20–41	3.7	1.0	1.50	2.0	4.1	4.1	.....	.....
5– 7–41	3.9	2.0	3.08	3.0	4.0	5.0	.....	.....
5–14–41	4.3	2.4	.....	3.4	4.4	5.4	2.9	600
5–27–41	4.0	1.9	.....	2.8	3.9	4.9	3.0	600
6– 2–41	3.9	1.8	.....	2.7	3.7	4.8	3.5	600
6–17–41	4.0	1.5	.....	2.4	3.4	4.4	2.9	600
7–28–41	4.0	1.4	3.65	2.3	3.4	4.4	2.8	600

TABLE 1.—(*Continued*)

Raw Brown Swiss Milk

Date	Normal milk			Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Standardized to 5% fat	Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of milk to that of Guernsey (both milks standardized to 5% fat)
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	Carotene content (mg./kg. fat)	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	(Lac-chrom-meter units)	
2–17–41	.....	0.9	.....	2.0	3.0	4.1	.....	.....
2–25–41	4.0	0.6	1.58	1.6	2.5	3.6	.....	.....
3–13–41	4.3	1.9	.....	3.0	4.0	5.0	.....	.....
3–29–41	4.2	1.1	.....	2.0	3.2	4.2	.....	.....
4–14–41	3.5	0.6	.....	1.6	2.6	3.6	.....	.....
4–20–41	3.5	0.5	1.92	1.6	2.6	3.5	.....	.....
5– 7–41	3.7	1.6	4.40	2.5	3.4	4.3	.....	.....
5–14–41	4.5	2.5	.....	3.6	4.5	5.5	2.8	600
5–27–41	4.0	1.8	.....	2.7	3.8	4.8	3.0	600
6– 2–41	4.0	1.8	.....	2.7	3.7	4.6	3.6	600
6–17–41	3.7	1.5	.....	2.5	3.4	4.4	3.3	600
7–28–41	3.8	1.4	4.20	2.4	3.4	4.4	3.2	600

TABLE 1.—(*Continued*)

Raw Guernsey Milk

Date	Normal milk			Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Standardized to 5% fat	Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of milk to that of Guernsey (both milks standardized to 5% fat)
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	Carotene content (mg./kg. fat)	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	(Lac-chrom-meter units)	
2–17–41	.....	3.1	.....	4.0	5.0	5.9	.....	
2–25–41	4.9	2.6	3.38	3.6	4.6	5.6	.....	
3–13–41	4.7	3.8	.....	4.8	5.7	6.6	.....	
3–29–41	4.9	3.1	.....	4.1	5.0	5.9	.....	
4–14–41	4.6	2.1	.....	3.1	4.2	5.1	.....	
4–20–41	4.6	2.1	3.76	3.1	4.2	5.2	.....	
5– 7–41	4.2	5.1	9.85	6.0	6.8	7.4	.....	
5–14–41	4.9	6.0	.....	7.0	7.5	8.0	6.1	
5–27–41	4.5	5.5	.....	6.4	7.4	8.4	6.0	
6– 2–41	4.6	5.7	.....	6.7	7.6	8.5	6.5	
6–17–41	5.2	6.0	.....	7.0	7.9	8.9	6.0	
7–28–41	5.0	5.8	12.15	6.7	7.7	8.7	5.8	

TABLE 1.—(*Continued*)

Raw Holstein Milk

Date	Normal milk			Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Standardized to 5% fat	Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of milk to that of Guernsey (both milks standardized to 5% fat)
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	Carotene content (mg./kg. fat)	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	(Lac-chrom-meter units)	
2–17–41	.....	0.6	.....	1.5	2.6	3.7	.....	.....
2–25–41	4.7	0.0	1.28	0.7	1.6	2.5	.....	.....
3–13–41	3.4	0.3	.....	1.2	2.1	3.1	.....	.....
3–29–41	3.3	0.0	.....	0.6	1.5	2.4	.....	.....
4–14–41	3.5	0.0	.....	0.5	1.4	2.3	.....	.....
4–20–41	3.4	0.0	1.18	0.6	1.5	2.4	.....	.....
5– 7–41	3.2	0.0	2.98	0.9	1.8	2.7	.....	.....
5–14–41	3.5	0.7	.....	1.6	2.6	3.6	2.0	600
5–27–41	3.3	0.5	.....	1.4	2.3	3.3	1.9	600
6– 2–41	3.2	0.6	.....	1.5	2.4	3.4	1.5	600
6–17–41	3.5	0.5	.....	1.4	2.4	3.4	1.9	600
7–28–41	3.5	0.5	3.55	1.4	2.4	3.4	1.8	600

TABLE 1.—(*Continued*)

Raw Jersey Milk

Date	Normal milk			Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Standardized to 5% fat	Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of milk to that of Guernsey (both milks standardized to 5% fat)
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	Carotene content (mg./kg. fat)	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	(Lac-chrom-meter units)	
2–17–41	.....	3.0	.....	4.0	4.9	5.8	.....	.....
2–25–41	6.2	3.0	3.62	4.0	5.0	6.0	.....	.....
3–13–41	4.3	2.0	.....	3.0	4.0	5.1	.....	.....
3–29–41	5.0	2.1	.....	3.1	4.0	5.0	.....	.....
4–14–41	5.0	1.6	.....	2.6	3.6	4.5	.....	.....
4–20–41	5.0	1.6	3.12	2.6	3.6	4.5	.....	.....
5– 7–41	4.2	3.3	7.02	4.2	5.0	5.8	.....	.....
5–14–41	5.8	5.5	.....	6.4	7.4	8.2	5.0	180
5–27–41	5.7	5.5	.....	6.4	7.4	8.4	4.9	.....
6– 2–41	5.7	5.2	.....	6.1	7.1	7.0	4.8	180
6–17–41	5.5	5.0	.....	6.1	7.0	8.0	4.8	180
7–28–41	5.5	4.8	8.65	5.9	6.9	7.8	4.6	180

TABLE 1.—(*Continued*)

Raw Mixed Herd Milk

Date	Normal milk			Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Standardized to 5% fat	Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of milk to that of Guernsey (both milks standardized to 5% fat)
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	Carotene content (mg./kg. fat)	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	(Lac-chrom-meter units)	
2–25–41	4.2	1.6	.....	2.5	3.6	4.6	.....	.....
5– 7–41	4.1	3.8	7.10	4.7	5.6	6.5	.....	.....
5–14–41	4.6	3.4	.....	4.5	5.4	6.4	3.6	600
5–27–41	4.2	3.2	.....	4.2	5.3	6.4	4.0	450
6– 2–41	4.3	3.3	.....	4.4	5.4	6.4	4.5	450
6–17–41	4.3	3.2	.....	4.3	5.3	6.3	4.4	450
7–28–41	4.1	3.0	6.55	4.0	5.1	6.1	4.1	450

TABLE 1.—(*Continued*)

Pasteurized—Homogenized (2500 lbs.) Mixed Herd Milk

Date	Normal milk		Normal milk with carotene added (Lac-chrom-meter units)			Micrograms of carotene per quart to bring visual color of 4% milk to that of 5% Guernsey
	Fat content	Lac-chrom-meter units	300 μg.	600 μg.	900 μg.	
2–17–41	4.0	4.3	5.2	6.3	7.3	.....
2–25–41	4.0	4.4	5.3	6.3	7.3	.....
3–13–41	3.9	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.4	.....
3–29–41	4.0	4.3	5.4	6.5	7.6	.....
4–14–41	4.0	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.2	.....
4–20–41	4.0	4.3	5.2	6.2	7.2	.....
5– 7–41	4.0	5.7	6.8	7.8	8.8	.....
5–14–41	5.0	5.8	6.7	7.7	8.6	300
5–27–41	3.9	5.4	6.5	7.5	8.5	450
6– 2–41	3.9	5.6	6.5	7.5	8.5	300
6–17–41	4.0	5.8	6.9	8.0	9.0	300
7–28–41	4.0	5.6	6.6	7.6	8.6	300

1 and shows that the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading of the normal milk is different from that obtained when the milk was standardized to five per cent fat. No attempt was made to standardize the solids-not-fat.

Another important factor affecting the "Lac-chrom-meter" readings is the size of the fat globules in the milk, which is illustrated in table 1 where the readings obtained on the unhomogenized mixed herd milk are compared with the same milk after homogenization at 2500 pounds pressure. Homogenization at the above pressure causes an increase of more than 2.0 "Lac-chrom-meter" units over the corresponding unhomogenized milk. Although the homogenized milk has a richer color than the same milk unhomogenized, it is not in proportion to the increase in "Lac-chrom-meter" units.

Table 2 shows the increase in "Lac-chrom-meter" readings as the

TABLE 2

Lac-chrom-meter reading and size of fat globules as influenced by various homogenization pressures. Mixed herd milk

Homogenization pressure	Lac-chrom-meter reading	Range of fat globule size (microns)	Size of majority of fat globules (microns)
Control—no pressure	3.1	0.5 – 10	5.0
500 lbs.	4.4	0.5 – 6	4.0
1000 lbs.	5.4	0.5 – 5	3.0
1500 lbs.	5.9	0.5 – 3	1.5
2000 lbs.	6.4	0.5 – 3	1.0
2500 lbs.	6.4	0.5 – 3	1.0
3000 lbs.	6.4	0.5 – 3	1.0
3500 lbs.	6.8	0.5 – 2	Less than 1.0
4000 lbs.	6.8	0.5 – 2	Less than 1.0

homogenization pressure is increased and the average size of the fat globules is decreased. These results indicate that as the fat globules are made smaller with a corresponding increase in numbers, the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading increases.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Guernsey milk showed the highest amount of color according to the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading and a visual inspection. Green pasture increased the color of the milk of all the breeds studied. "Provalac" (a carotene concentrate) added directly to the milk increased the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading approximately 1.0 unit for each 300 micrograms of carotene added per quart of milk. It would require about 450 micrograms of carotene per quart to be added to winter milk in order to increase the color to somewhere near the maximum obtained when cows are on pasture. The "Lac-chrom-meter" reading cannot be used as a direct measure of the amount of carotene in the milk. Homogenization increased the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading. The higher the pressure, the greater the reading. The visual color was not increased in proportion to the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading. In the case of

homogenization the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading increased proportionally more than did the visual color, while when carotene was added the visual color increased in greater proportion than did the "Lac-chrom-meter" reading.

REFERENCES

(1) BARTLETT, J. W., GARRETT, O. F., REECE, R. P., AND HARTMAN, R. P. Maintaining Color and Flavor of Guernsey Milk. N. J. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 675. 1940.

(2) BAUMANN, C. A., AND STEENBOCK, H. Fat Soluble Vitamins. XXXVI. The Carotene and Vitamin A Content of Butter. Jour. Biol. Chem., **101**: 547. 1933.

(3) GARRETT, O. F., TUCKER, H. H., AND NUISSL, F. J. The Measurement of the Yellow Color of Milk. N. J. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 671. 1939.

THE EFFECT OF AMPHYL ON MOTILITY AND LONGEVITY OF BOVINE SPERMATOZOA*

H. O. DUNN, O. L. LEPARD, JAMES M. MURPHY AND O. F. GARRETT

New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, New Brunswick, N. J.

A common recommendation in the practice of artificial insemination of dairy cows is that all contact of semen with chemicals should be avoided. This precaution has applied especially to acids, alkalies, disinfectants, germicides, and such chemical compounds as may give off fumes that are corrosive in nature. A general recommendation of this kind undoubtedly is sound, but it is not based on complete experimental evidence of the effect of chemicals on spermatozoa.

In a series of experiments conducted to determine the value of certain disinfectants in maintaining dairy farm hygiene, an attempt was made to substitute Amphyl for heat in the sterilization of equipment and glassware used in the practice of artificial insemination. Amphyl (1, 2) is the registered trade name of a disinfectant consisting of a mixture of p-chloro-symm.-m-dimethyl hydroxybenzene, p-tert.-amyl hydroxybenzene, and neutral soap in a solution containing 20 per cent (by volume) of alcohol, 6.5 per cent of glycerol, and 34 per cent of water. The concentrated solution has a phenol coefficient of 10. Evidence of its non-toxic, non-injurious action to human and animal tissue and its efficacy as a disinfectant has been published (3, 4).

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

The semen from one Holstein bull was used in the experiments reported here. In all cases the sperm were 95 per cent motile immediately following ejaculation. In determining the percentage of motility, the semen was transferred to a glass microscope slide by means of a sterile standard wire loop. The glass slide was warmed to about body temperature and the semen was covered with a thin glass slip before examination was made under the microscope. Both the high-dry and oil-immersion objectives of the microscope were used.

The semen, unless otherwise stated, was diluted with a standard diluter solution consisting of equal parts, by volume, of egg yolk and phosphate buffer. The phosphate buffer solution was made by dissolving 0.1 gram of anhydrous KH_2PO_4 and 0.39 gram of anhydrous Na_2HPO_4 in 50 ml. of distilled water. The buffer solution was sterilized in the autoclave.

All semen samples were held at 3° C. while in storage.

Received for publication June 8, 1942.

* Journal series paper of the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, Rutgers University, Department of Dairy Husbandry.

The concentrated Amphyl was diluted with water to the desired concentration.

The measures of the effect of the various treatments on sperm were the percentage of motility at any given time and the length of time required for cessation of all motility.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

Seven experimental trials served to demonstrate that the residues left on artificial insemination equipment and glassware after sterilization with Amphyl had no harmful effect on the motility or longevity of the sperm of semen subsequently brought into contact with this equipment. A severer test of the effect of the Amphyl on semen, therefore, seemed indicated.

The addition of one ml. of a one per cent solution of Amphyl to one ml. of undiluted semen caused all sperm motility to cease within 30 seconds. When one ml. of semen was diluted with one ml. of the phosphate buffer solution which contained one per cent of Amphyl, all motility ceased within one hour. When a small volume of the concentrated Amphyl, however, was added to semen that had been diluted with standard diluter, motility persisted for several days. This unexpected behavior led to the organization of five experimental trials in order to observe, more carefully, the action of the disinfectant on semen.

In the first trial, a sample of semen was diluted 1 : 3 with the standard diluter and was divided into 2 parts, one part to be the control sample and one part the experimental sample. One volume of one per cent Amphyl was added to 5 volumes of the experimental sample, which gave a final concentration of 0.167 per cent of the disinfectant in the diluted semen. Bacterial counts in the treated and untreated semen were made on the first, third, and seventh days of storage. The percentages of motile sperm in both samples were determined daily with the exception of the second and fourth days. The results are presented in table 1.

The rate of decrease in percentage of sperm motility was identical for both the control and the Amphyl-treated semen during the first 5 days of storage. Thereafter, however, the rate of decrease was considerably less in the treated semen than in the untreated semen. All motility had ceased in the control sample by the seventh day, whereas, a small percentage of sperm were still motile in the treated semen, on the tenth day. The bacteriological data indicate that the disinfectant had little influence on the bacteria under the conditions prevailing in this experiment.

In trial 2, a 1 : 1 dilution of the semen was made with the standard diluter. The diluted semen was divided into 3 equal portions of 4 ml. each and put into glass tubes. Tube 1 served as the control. One ml. of one per cent Amphyl was added to tube 2; 2 ml. were added to tube 3. The concentration of Amphyl in tubes 2 and 3 was, respectively, 0.2 and 0.33 per cent.

The results of the motility and bacteriological examinations and of the pH determinations are shown in table 2.

The rate of decrease in motility was about the same for the control and Amphyl-treated samples of semen for the first 4 days. Thereafter the Amphyl-treated semen showed a slower decrease in motility than the control semen. All motility had ceased in the control semen after the seventh day, in the semen containing 0.2 per cent Amphyl after the eleventh day, and in the semen containing 0.33 per cent Amphyl after the fourteenth day. It is interesting to note the length of time motility persisted in a small number of sperm in the semen containing 0.33 per cent of Amphyl. The difference in the numbers of bacteria in the three samples did not seem significant.

TABLE 1

Effect of Amphyl on the percentage of motile sperm, the persistence of sperm motility, and the numbers of bacteria in semen—trial 1

Days	Motility		Bacteria per ml. of undiluted semen	
	Control	Treated	Control	Treated
	%	%	*thousands*	*thousands*
1	80	80	1,840	960
3	75	75	392	230
5	50	50	.....	.....
6	50	50	.....	.....
7	0	40	320	415
8	0	20	.....	.....
9	0	20	.....	.....
10	0	5	.....	.....
11	0	0	.....	.....

The pH values of the three samples were identical on the first day and all showed an equal, but slight, increase in acidity by the eighth day.

Trial 3 was similar to trial 2 except that the diluted semen was divided into 4 parts, the concentration of Amphyl in tube 4 being 0.5 per cent. The results on motility, shown in table 3, are similar to those obtained in the two preceding trials. There is some indication that a concentration 0.5 per cent Amphyl is too high for optimum effect. This is substantiated by the data in table 4, obtained from trial 4 in which the diluted semen contained 0.67 per cent Amphyl. The rate of decrease in motility was considerably greater than in the cases where a lesser concentration of Amphyl was used. These results indicate that the optimum concentration of Amphyl lies between 0.33 and 0.5 per cent.

The possibility that other disinfectants might have an effect similar to Amphyl on sperm in standard diluter was investigated in trial 5, in which Lysol and Zephiran were used in comparison with Amphyl. Lysol is a mixture of cresylic acid, neutral soap and glycerol. Zephiran is a mixture of high molecular weight alkyl-dimethyl-benzyl-ammonium chlorides. One volume of semen was diluted with 2 volumes of standard diluter and the

mixture was divided into 4 parts, each part consisting of 2 ml. of the diluted semen. Tube 1 served as the control, tube 2 contained one ml. of one per cent Amphyl, tube 3 contained one ml. of one per cent Lysol, and tube 4 contained one ml. of one per cent Zephiran. The results are presented in table 5.

The results presented in table 5 show that Lysol is highly toxic to sperm even though some motility persisted for three days. Zephiran did not exhibit much effect on sperm, although the rate of decrease in percentage of motility was slightly greater than in the control semen. Motility persisted

TABLE 2

Effect of Amphyl in different concentrations on the percentage of motile sperm, the persistence of sperm motility, the numbers of bacteria, and the pH of semen—trial 2

Days	Motility			Bacteria per ml. of undiluted semen			pH		
	Control	Treated*		Control	Treated*		Control	Treated*	
	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3
	%	%	%	*thousands*					
1	95	95	95	356	339	275	6.4	6.4	6.4
2	90	85	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	80	80	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	50	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	20	40	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	5	30	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	5	20	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8	0	20	20	.....	.....	.....	6.2	6.2	6.2
9	0	10	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	0	5	5	299	381	284	.....	.....	.....
11	0	5	5	.....	.....	.....	6.2	6.2	6.2
12	0	0	5	.....	236	279	.....	.....	.....
13	0	0	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	0	0	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	0	0	0	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

* Treated semen: tube 2 contained 0.2 per cent Amphyl; tube 3 contained 0.33 per cent.

for four days longer in the Amphyl-treated semen than in the control semen. The sperm in this sample of semen were unusually virile, as indicated by the persistence of motility in the control sample for ten days. Generally, motility persists for only five or six days.

An experiment was conducted to observe the effect of Amphyl on an organism other than bovine sperm. A pure culture of a hemolytic staphylococcus, which contained 500,000,000 organisms per ml., was treated with Amphyl in the presence of phosphate buffer alone, in the presence of egg yolk alone, and in the presence of the standard diluter. Ten ml. of each solution were sterilized, inoculated with 0.1 ml. of the staphylococcus culture,

and allowed to stand 30 minutes before being plated out in beef extract-blood (bovine) agar. The plates were incubated at 37° C. for 48 hours.

The results, presented in table 6, show that Amphyl destroyed all organisms in the presence of either the phosphate buffer alone or the egg yolk alone, whereas, in the presence of the standard diluter, many of the organ-

TABLE 3

Effect of Amphyl in different concentrations on the percentage of motile sperm, the persistence of sperm motility, and the numbers of bacteria in semen—trial 3

Days	Motility				Bacteria per ml. of undiluted semen			
	Control	Treated*			Control	Treated*		
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
	%	%	%	%	*thousands*			
5 hours	95	95	90	90	.....	.....	.....	.....
1	90	95	90	90	375	320	437	376
2	80	80	80	70	.....	.....	.....	.....
3	80	70	70	70	.....	.....	.....	.....
4	50	60	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....
5	30	60	50	50	.....	.....	.....	.....
6	0	45	40	20	.....	.....	.....	.....
7	0	15	40	30	331	372	440	319
8	0	0	20	20	.....	.....	.....	.....
9	0	0	35	20	.....	.....	.....	.....
10	0	0	30	15	.....	.....	.....	.....
11	0	0	30	15	.....	.....	.....	.....
12	0	0	30	15	.....	.....	.....	.....
13	0	0	30	10	.....	.....	.....	.....
14	0	0	5	5	.....	.....	.....	.....
15	0	0	0	0	.....	.....	.....	.....

* Treated semen: tube 2 contained 0.2 per cent Amphyl; tube 3 contained 0.33 per cent; tube 4 contained 0.5 per cent.

TABLE 4

Effect of Amphyl in high concentration (0.67%) on the percentage of motile sperm, the persistence of sperm motility, and the numbers of bacteria in semen—trial 4

Days	Motility	Bacteria per ml. of undiluted semen
	%	*thousands*
1	85	893
2	60	.....
3	40	.....
4	50	.....
5	30	.....
6	5	.....
7	0	.....
8	0	594

isms continued to grow. The number, however, was only about one per cent of the total which grew in the standard diluter medium in the absence of Amphyl. Tests showed, further, that organisms were still alive in this medium in the presence of one per cent Amphyl after seven days. These results agree well with the findings on bovine sperm.

TABLE 5

Effect of equal concentrations of Amphyl, Lysol, and Zephiran on the percentage of motile sperm and the persistence of sperm motility in semen diluted with standard diluter—trial 5

Days	Motility			
	Control semen	Treated semen		
		Amphyl	Lysol	Zephiran
	%	%	%	%
1	95	90	50	90
2	85	75	15	75
3	60	50	5	50
4	50	50	0	50
5	40	30	0	20
6	40	25	0	15
7	20	30	0	15
8	15	15	0	15
9	5	15	0	10
10	1	15	0	0
11	0	15	0	0
12	0	15	0	0
13	0	15	0	0
14	0	15	0	0
15	0	15	0	0

TABLE 6

Bactericidal effect of Amphyl on a hemolytic staphylococcus suspended in various media

Solutions	Bacteria per ml. *thousands*
10 ml. phosphate buffer	0
10 ml. phosphate buffer + 0.1 ml. culture	73,000
10 ml. phosphate buffer + 0.1 ml. culture + 1 ml. Amphyl	0
5 ml. egg yolk + 5 ml. water	0
5 ml. egg yolk + 5 ml. water + 0.1 ml. culture	173,000
5 ml. egg yolk + 5 ml. water + 0.1 ml. culture + 1 ml. Amphyl	0
10 ml. standard diluter	0
10 ml. standard diluter + 0.1 ml. culture	247,000
10 ml. standard diluter + 0.1 ml. culture + 1 ml. Amphyl	2,480

DISCUSSION

No completely satisfactory explanation of the behavior of bovine sperm or of the hemolytic staphylococcus in the presence of Amphyl can be offered. It seems possible that the toxicity of the disinfectant toward sperm and bacterial organisms is greatly reduced or completely nullified by the presence of the ingredients in the standard diluter. This conceivably could take place through some type of chemical combination, perhaps between Amphyl and egg yolk in the presence of phosphates. The increased longevity and motility of the sperm, however, cannot be explained on this basis.

SUMMARY

The motility of bovine sperm in undiluted semen ceased within 30 seconds after the addition of 0.5 per cent Amphyl, a disinfectant containing synthetic organic compounds.

Indications are that sperm, suspended in an egg yolk-phosphate buffer dilution medium containing from 0.2 to 0.5 per cent of Amphyl, maintained motility longer than that of sperm suspended in the same medium but containing no Amphyl.

Sperm suspended in phosphate buffer solution containing one per cent Amphyl soon lost all motility.

Sperm suspended in egg yolk-phosphate buffer solution containing Lysol lost all motility within three days, whereas, those suspended in the same medium but containing Zephiran remained motile for a period equal to that of the control sample.

Hemolytic staphylococci were completely destroyed in phosphate buffer and in egg yolk solution containing one per cent Amphyl; many of the staphylococci continued to grow after seven days when suspended in egg yolk-phosphate buffer solution containing one per cent Amphyl.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The research work reported in this paper was made possible through a fellowship supported by Lehn and Fink Products Corporation, Bloomfield, N. J. The authors gratefully acknowledge their indebtedness to this company.

Grateful acknowledgment also is made to Mr. C. E. Shuart and Dr. Donald Masters, New Jersey Dairy Research Station, Sussex, N. J., for their aid in collecting and handling the samples of semen.

REFERENCES

(1) KLARMANN, E. G., SHTERNOV, V. A., AND GATES, L. W. The bactericidal and fungicidal action of homologous halogen phenol derivatives. "Quasi specific" characteristics. Derivatives of para chloro phenol. Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med., 19: 835. 1934.

(2) KLARMANN, E. G., SHTERNOV, V. A., AND GATES, L. W. The bactericidal and fungicidal action of homologous halogen phenol derivatives. "Quasi specific" character. II. Derivatives of ortho chloro phenol. Jour. Lab. and Clin. Med., 20: 40. 1935.

(3) KLARMANN, E. G. Amphyl, F. D. A. phenol coefficient 10. A monograph for the medical profession. Lehn and Fink Products Corp., Bloomfield, N. J. 1940.

(4) TRITSCH, J. E. A comparative study of the effectiveness of two antiseptics in preventing infection following delivery. Amer. Obst. and Gyne., 37: No. 2, 277. 1939.

THE VITAMIN A VALUE OF ROQUEFORT TYPE CHEESE*

E. N. TODHUNTER, C. E. RODERUCK AND N. S. GOLDING

Division of Home Economics and Division of Dairy Husbandry, Agricultural Experiment Station, State College of Washington, Pullman, Washington

INTRODUCTION

Several factors have been reported to have an effect on the vitamin A value of cheese. Hathaway and Davis (6) in a study of twenty different kinds of cheese found considerable variation in vitamin A content of any given kind of cheese. They reported that the vitamin A value was influenced by the vitamin A potency of the milk used, the amount of butterfat in the milk and the methods of processing, packaging and storage. Carotenoids have been shown to be present in microorganisms and the ability of certain microorganisms to synthesize carotene has been demonstrated (1, 9). It was considered possible that the organisms used in the manufacture of Roquefort cheese also might have the capacity to produce carotene or vitamin A. Therefore, the following investigation was planned to determine the vitamin A value of cheese ripened with Roquefort mold, similar cheese without mold growth and the unripened frozen curd.

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of cheese: The cheeses were all made on September 10, 1940, from the same lot of raw milk in the same vat. The method of manufacture used was a modification of two well known processes (5, 7) for the making of blue cheese. The modifications were to obtain the cheese in cylinders of $3\frac{1}{8}''$ with the desired moisture content. Just before the curd was put in the cylinders it was inoculated with a mold powder prepared from a culture of *Penicillium roqueforti*, Culture 33D (2, 3). The next day the cylinders of curd were cut into pieces $1\frac{1}{2}''$ high and brine salted for 2 hours in a saturated brine solution. At this stage the curd was divided into three groups:

(a) Frozen Roquefort type curd. The salted curd was vacuum packed in #2 short one-half pound flat Columbia River sized re-enamel cans. This curd was prevented from ripening into cheese by holding it at 0° F. or lower until used.

(b) Roquefort type cheese, ripened without mold growth. This lot was vacuum canned exactly the same as lot (a), thus inhibiting mold growth, but was allowed to ripen in the vacuum sealed cans at the same temperature as lot (c).

(c) Roquefort type cheese, ripened with mold growth. This lot was

Received for publication June 10, 1942.

* Published as Scientific Paper No. 526, College of Agriculture and Agricultural Experiment Station, State College of Washington.

placed in the cans with lids loosely placed on. Both lots (b) and (c) were then held in a gas controlled chamber (4) at a temperature of 50° F. until October 29, 1940, when lot (c) had developed a good growth of *P. roqueforti*. The cans of lot (c) were then vacuum sealed. Both lots (b) and (c) were then placed in cool storage (30° F. to 40° F.) until used.

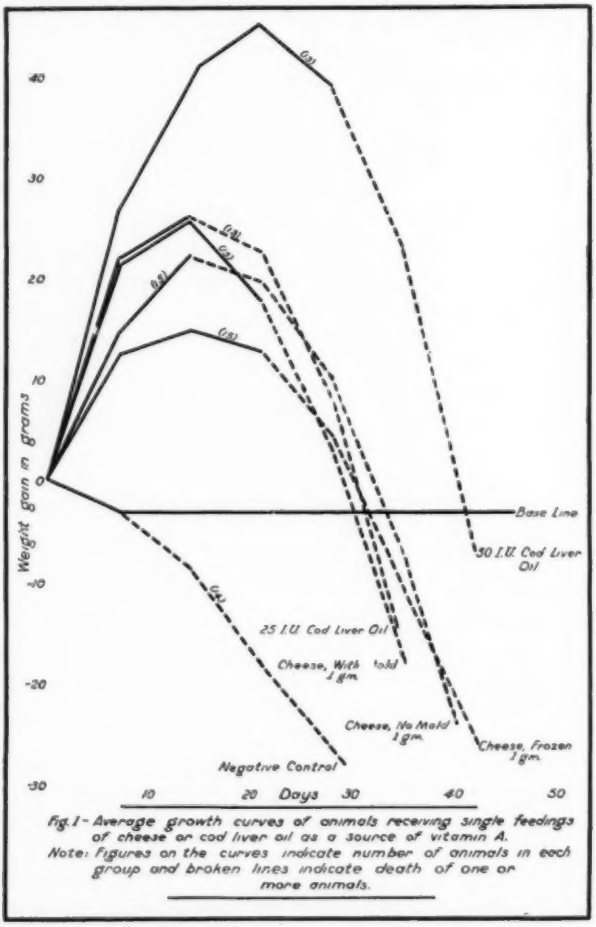


Fig. 1 - Average growth curves of animals receiving single feedings of cheese or cod liver oil as a source of vitamin A. Note: Figures on the curves indicate number of animals in each group and broken lines indicate death of one or more animals.

Method of assay: Vitamin A assays were carried out by the single-feeding method of Sherman and Todhunter (8). Eighty-five albino rats, 40 to 50 grams in weight, and 21 to 28 days of age, and with low initial reserves of vitamin A were prepared for the assay according to the directions of the U. S. Pharmacopoeia XI. The basal diet consisted of: casein (heat-treated)

18 per cent; cornstarch 65 per cent; yeast 8 per cent; salt mixture (Osborne and Mendel) 4 per cent; Wesson oil 5 per cent. Viosterol, three drops per week, was given orally throughout the experiment. The rats were depleted of their reserves of vitamin A in 25 to 36 days and were allotted to one of six groups which were equalized for sex, litter, weight and length of time of depletion. The groups were as follows: (a) Frozen Roquefort type curd, one gram, (b) Roquefort type cheese, ripened without mold growth, one gram, (c) Roquefort type cheese, ripened with mold growth, one gram, (d) basal diet only, (e) reference cod liver oil, 25 I.U., (f) reference cod liver oil, 50 I.U. Single feedings of these supplements were given and the animals were allowed basal diet *ad libitum* until death. Growth curves were drawn for all animals and the area under the curve, using the base line as described by Sherman and Todhunter (8) was measured with a planimeter.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The data are summarized in table 1 and figure 1. In order to determine whether the areas under the curves were significantly different, the data were

TABLE 1

Vitamin A value of Roquefort type cheese

Supplement	Moisture per cent	Number of animals		Area under curve	Vitamin A value (I.U. per gm.)
		M	F		
(a) Frozen Roquefort type curd, 1 gm.	45.52	8	7	3.91	25
(b) Roquefort type cheese ripened without mold growth, 1 gm.	44.94	8	7	5.48	25
(c) Roquefort type cheese curd ripened with mold growth, 1 gm.	41.67	8	7	5.51	25
(d) Basal diet					
(e) Reference cod liver oil, 25 I.U.		5	8	6.20	1700
(f) Reference cod liver oil, 50 I.U.		6	7	13.37	1700

treated statistically by the analysis of variance method. The areas for the curves of the three samples of cheese were not significantly different from each other nor from that obtained when 25 I.U. of vitamin A were fed as reference cod liver oil. Therefore, it is concluded that the vitamin A value of each of these samples of cheese was approximately 25 I.U. per gram, and that the Roquefort organism, Culture 33D, was without influence on the vitamin A value of the cheese under these conditions. Hathaway and Davis (6) reported values of 40 I.U. of vitamin A per gram of Roquefort cheese.

The area under the curve for the group receiving 50 I.U. of vitamin A as reference oil was almost exactly twice that of the group receiving 25 I.U. of vitamin A and the difference in area was found to be statistically significant.

This offers confirmatory evidence that the area under the curve is proportional to the amount of vitamin A fed and that the method of single feeding is reliable for vitamin A measurements.

SUMMARY

The vitamin A value of Roquefort type cheese with and without mold development was determined by bioassay using the method of single feeding. The vitamin A content was the same for all samples of cheese, approximately 25 I.U. per gram. No evidence was obtained that mold growth, by Culture 33D, in Roquefort type cheese increased the vitamin A value.

REFERENCES

(1) Baumann, C. A., Steenbock, H., Ingraham, M. A., and Fred, E. B. Fat Soluble Vitamins. XXXVIII. Microorganisms and the Synthesis of Carotene and Vitamin A. Jour. Biol. Chem., 103: 339–351. 1933.

(2) Golding, N. S. The Gas Requirements of Molds. I. A Preliminary Report on the Gas Requirements of *Penicillium roqueforti* (Various Strains of Blue Mold from Cheese). Jour. Dairy Sci., 20: 319–343. 1937.

(3) Golding, N. S. The Gas Requirements of Molds. III. The Effect of Various Concentrations of Carbon Dioxide on the growth of *Penicillium roqueforti* (Three Strains Originally Isolated from Blue-Veined Cheese) in Air. Jour. Dairy Sci., 23: 891–898. 1940.

(4) Golding, N. S. Process for Ripening Cheese. U. S. Patent No. 2,227,748, Jan. 7, 1941.

(5) Goss, E. F., Nielsen, V., and Mortensen, M. Iowa Blue Cheese. Iowa State Col. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 324. 1935.

(6) Hathaway, I. L., and Davis, H. P. Studies on the Vitamin A Content of Cheese. Univ. Nebr. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 103. p. 110. 1938.

(7) Matheson, K. J. Manufacture of Cow's Milk Roquefort Cheese. U. S. Dept. of Agr. Bul. 970. 1921.

(8) Sherman, H. C., and Todhunter, E. N. The Determination of Vitamin A Values by a Method of Single Feedings. Jour. Nutr., 8: 347–356. 1934.

(9) Skinner, C. E., and Gunderson, M. F. Production of Vitamin A by a Species of Corynebacterium. Jour. Biol. Chem., 97: 53–56. 1932.

OXIDIZED FLAVOR IN MILK. XI. ASCORBIC ACID, GLUTATHIONE, AND HYDROGEN PEROXIDE AS MECHANISMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF OXIDIZED FLAVOR*

FLOYD C. OLSON[1] AND W. CARSON BROWN[2]
West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Morgantown

Hand and Sharp (11) recently proposed that changes in the flavor of milk might be produced by certain pigments, vitamins, and enzymes. The riboflavin system was mentioned as was also the oxidation of ascorbic acid with cucumber "oxidase." They found that other catalysts of ascorbic acid oxidation produce hydrogen peroxide. Thurston, Brown, and Dustman (24) reported that oxidized flavor in milk was caused by the oxidative breakdown of lecithin in milk. The term lecithin was used as inclusive for the phospholipids. Lecithin and cephalin have been shown to be easily oxidized (5). From this it would seem that the mechanism for the development of oxidized flavor in milk might be the oxidation of ascorbic acid with the production of hydrogen peroxide which then oxidizes the phospholipids, liberating the compounds which give the oxidized flavor.

In studying the oxidation of phospholipids in relation to cancer, Deutsch, Kline, and Rusch (9) found by manometric technique that the reaction was catalyzed by the presence of ascorbic acid at a pH of 4.0. In a further study Rusch and Kline (21) found that the oxidation of various phospholipid preparations was catalyzed by ascorbic acid, glutathione, and cysteine at pH 3.5 but that these substances were inactive at pH 7.4. Thiamine, riboflavin, pyridoxine, and methylene blue catalyzed the oxidation at pH 7.4 but not at pH 3.5. They found that certain carcinogenic hydrocarbons and hydroquinone, catechol, carotene, and cholesterol, as well as other compounds, inhibited the oxidation. Most of the compounds catalyzing the reaction and some of the inhibitors are found in milk.

Barron, Barron and Klemperer (1) studied the oxidation of ascorbic acid catalyzed by copper. Using the manometric technique they found that the amount of ascorbic acid oxidized was proportional to the copper content of milk. Orange juice, tomato juice, and grapefruit juice also showed oxidation of ascorbic acid with copper at higher acidities.

Stotz, Harrer, and King (22) made a startling discovery when they attributed the catalytic activity of "ascorbic acid oxidase" from cauliflower and squash juices to the copper present in combination with protein. A

Received for publication June 10, 1942.

* Published with the approval of the Director of the West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station as Scientific Paper No. 288.

[1] Department of Agricultural Chemistry.

[2] Department of Dairy Husbandry.

mixture of copper and albumin was found to have the same characteristics as the "enzymes" in relation to oxidation of ascorbic acid, optimum pH, and inactivation by heat. In a further study McCarthy, Green, and King (16) compared the copper protein complexes and cucumber "oxidase" with the similar system potato oxidase on catechol. The potato system was found to be different from the cucumber system, but the cucumber "oxidase" was similar to the copper protein complex. Meiklejohn and Stewart (17) compared the cucumber "oxidase" with a copper protein complex and found that the cucumber oxidase was more active. They did, however, find that complete removal of copper inactivated the cucumber enzyme.

Hand and Griesen (10) made a study of different catalysts for the oxidation of ascorbic acid. Using Barcroft manometers to measure the oxygen consumption they found that cucumber "oxidase" caused the absorption of one atom of oxygen per molecule of ascorbic acid; copper at various pH values caused absorption of between one and two atoms of oxygen; riboflavin and light caused absorption of two atoms of oxygen at pH 4 to 5. They explained that the reason for combination of one molecule of ascorbic acid with more than one atom of oxygen was the intermediate formation of hydrogen peroxide. They stated: "If the the hydrogen peroxide oxidizes ascorbic acid or is decomposed by catalase the number of oxygen atoms equals one; but if hydrogen peroxide accumulates in the solution or oxidizes dehydroascorbic acid the number of oxygen atoms equals two."

In a review of the oxidase systems of higher plants, Boswell and Whiting (4) found that the ascorbic acid oxidase, dihydroxy maleic acid oxidase, and catechol oxidase all belonged to the same system. The reason for this was the same grouping in the substrates, the $\begin{matrix}-C-OH\\ \|\\ -C-OH\end{matrix}$ group. With all three compounds hydrogen peroxide was formed when the right catalysts were used for the oxidation. Barron, De Meio, and Klemperer (2) explained the formation of hydrogen peroxide by the fact that ascorbic acid was oxidized by the cupric ion forming dehydroascorbic acid and cuprous ion. The cuprous ion was then oxidized by oxygen of the air to the cupric ion producing hydrogen peroxide. Dekker and Dickinson (8) gave a similar explanation for the production of hydrogen peroxide by copper catalytic oxidation of the ascorbic acid.

Robertson, Ropes and Bauer (19) studied a system somewhat similar to milk in the degradation of mucins and polysaccharides by ascorbic acid and hydrogen peroxide. That hydrogen peroxide was the cause of the mucin degradation was proved by getting no reaction when catalase was added to the system compared to a degradation of mucin when it was treated with ascorbic acid in copper sulphate solution.

Corbett and Tracy (6) reported an acceleration of oxidized flavor in some cases and protection in other cases with ascorbic acid in milk. Dahle

and Palmer (7) as well as a number of others have found ascorbic acid to protect milk from oxidized flavor.

Hopkins (13) studied the influence of glutathione on fats and proteins. At pH 3 to 4 the fatty acids, linoleic and linolenic, were oxidized by glutathione and oxygen. At pH 7.4 to 7.6 he found that half the oxygen uptake was used for the oxidation of the sulfhydryl group of glutathione and half for the oxidation of lecithin. Tait and King (23) in studying the oxidation of lecithin in the presence of glutathione found that the oxygen uptake of lecithin was about four times that which would be expected from a consideration of its iodine number in relation to the iodine number of its constituent fatty acids and their oxygen uptake. Hopkins and Morgan (14) studied the relationship of glutathione with ascorbic acid. They found that as long as glutathione was present in the unoxidized form, ascorbic acid was completely protected from oxidation, but after the glutathione was oxidized the ascorbic acid oxidized normally. Rosenthal and Voegtlin (20) found that copper ions oxidized reduced glutathione only to the oxidized form but they oxidized cysteine, which has a similar sulfhydryl group, from the reduced form to the break down constituents of ammonia, carbon dioxide and sulphuric acid.

Many theories can be postulated on the mechanism of oxidized flavor in milk, but some method of testing the theories must be found and in applying them to milk it is necessary to have sufficient sample so that the flavor may be determined by taste. In the papers reviewed most of the investigators have used manometers to measure the oxygen absorbed in order to determine the rate of oxidation. The use of milk is complicated by the number of interfering substances. Palmer and Wiese (18) washed cream from five to eight times to remove the milk plasma solids. This left only the fat globules composed of butter fat and fat globule membrane, the latter being a mixture of protein and phospholipids. If it is the phospholipids that give the oxidized flavor, they should be easily oxidized in washed cream and this could be used to test the theories. Accordingly, the following experiment was planned and conducted.

EXPERIMENTAL

For use in this experiment, cows whose milks were susceptible to oxidized flavor were selected and the milk from these animals was used throughout the experiment.

Samples of milk were collected from these cows each morning and placed in a ten gallon aluminum can. The milk was then pasteurized by immersion of the can in a vat fitted with steam coils and a cold water inlet. The temperature of the milk was raised to 144° F. $\pm$ 1° F. and held for 30 minutes. Following pasteurization a quart sample of the milk was removed and used as a control. The remainder of the milk was then separated and the

cream was washed by dilution with a volume of hot water equal to the volume of the skim milk removed. This was repeated five times so that practically all of the milk plasma solids were removed. In order to control the pH a buffer (6.8) was used in certain cases. This buffer was heated to 140–150° F. and added to the washed cream and the cream was separated a sixth time. One examination of the washed cream revealed only 0.25 per cent protein indicating practically complete protein removal. The washed cream thus obtained was then ready for experimental treatment.

The control sample of milk was divided into four half-pints. One of these was used as a control with no added copper while the others were contaminated with 0.5, 1.0, and 1.5 p.p.m. of copper, respectively, added from a copper sulphate solution. The cream was divided into two lots. Each lot was then divided and contaminated with copper in the same way as the milk. In addition to the added copper, in the second lot 50 mg. of ascorbic acid was added to each half-pint sample, which is equivalent to 210 mg. per liter. All samples were then stored at 40° F. $\pm$ 5° F. for three days, after which they were scored by at least three judges familiar with oxidized flavor. Since the oxidized flavor developed in the washed cream was so much stronger than that developed in the control milk, no attempt was made to classify its intensity. The results of this experiment are shown in table 1. These results show quite clearly that copper added to washed cream will not catalyze the development of oxidized flavor. In none of the five trials was there any trace of oxidized flavor developed. In the trials in which 210 mg. per liter of ascorbic acid were added to the washed cream prior to contamination with copper, a strong oxidized flavor developed. In most cases where the ascorbic acid was added to the control sample of washed cream containing no added copper the oxidized flavor likewise developed.

Since ascorbic acid has been reported to protect milk against the development of oxidized flavor it seemed desirable to study the effect of various concentrations of ascorbic acid on the susceptibility of washed cream. Accordingly, washed cream was fortified with various cncentrations of ascorbic acid and contaminated with copper as in the preceding experiment. The results are shown in table 2. An examination of these results shows that when washed cream was fortified with 630 mg. per liter of ascorbic acid no oxidized flavor developed. The addition of buffer to the washed cream to control the pH of the reaction did not change the results. At concentrations of ascorbic acid of 21 mg. per liter the development of oxidized flavor was erratic. However, concentrations of from 40 to 100 milligrams per liter gave the strongest development of the flavor.

In the previous experiments, it was observed that the oxidized flavor developed by addition of ascorbic acid to washed cream was many times as strong as that produced in susceptible milk. In many instances it was necessary to use normal milk and dilute the highly flavored washed cream so

TABLE 1

Relationship of ascorbic acid to oxidized flavor in washed cream

Date	Control milk				Washed cream								Buffered or unbuffered
					No added ascorbic acid				210 mg./l. ascorbic acid				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
2/2/42	–*	2*	3*	3*	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox†	ox	ox	ox	Unbuffered
2/4/42	–	2	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
2/13/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
2/14/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	.....	.....	.....	.....	Buffered
2/16/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	Unbuffered
2/17/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	Buffered
2/19/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
2/19/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	acid	ox	ox	ox	Unbuffered
2/24/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	.....	.....	.....	.....	Unbuffered
2/25/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	Unbuffered

* Intensity of oxidized flavor: – no oxidized flavor; ? doubtful; 1 slight oxidized flavor; 2 moderate oxidized flavor; 3 pronounced oxidized flavor; and 4 very pronounced oxidized flavor.

† Oxidized flavor.

TABLE 2

Relationship of concentration of ascorbic acid to oxidized flavor in washed cream

Date	Control milk				Washed cream																Buffered or unbuffered
					630 mg./l. ascorbic acid				210 mg./l. ascorbic acid				105 mg./l. ascorbic acid				42 mg./l. ascorbic acid				21 mg./l. ascorbic acid				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
2/18/42	–*	2*	2*	3*	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox*	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	Buffered
2/23/42	–	1	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
2/25/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	Unbuffered
2/27/42	–	1	1	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
3/13/42	–	1	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	"
3/16/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	"
					–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Buffered
3/17/42	–	2	2	3	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Unbuffered
					–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Buffered
3/19/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Buffered
3/24/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Unbuffered
3/25/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	"
3/26/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	"
3/27/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	?	?	–	.....	.....	.....	.....	"

* See table 1, footnote.

TABLE 3

The relationship of ascorbic acid to oxidized flavor in washed cream from non-susceptible milk

Date	Control milk				Washed cream																Buffered or unbuffered
					210 mg./l. ascorbic acid				105 mg./l. ascorbic acid				42 mg./l. ascorbic acid				21 mg./l. ascorbic acid				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
4/17/42	–*	–	–	–	!	ox*	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	!	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	Unbuffered
4/18/42	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	"
4/20/42	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	!	!	"
4/21/42	–	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	"
4/22/42	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	!	"

* See table 1, footnote.

as to obtain a typical oxidized flavor. Since the flavor developed in washed cream was so much stronger than that developed in normal milk it seemed desirable to study the effect of ascorbic acid on non-susceptible milk. Several attempts were made to select cows which gave non-susceptible milk, but during the dry feeding period when sufficient quantity of milk was selected there was usually a suggestion of oxidized flavor after the three-day storage period. Accordingly, several cows were selected and placed on pasture during the day. After about one week of early spring pasture the morning milk from these cows was tested and found to be non-susceptible. This milk was then used in obtaining the data in table 3. The results obtained in this study show that an oxidized flavor can be developed in washed cream from normally non-susceptible milk. An examination of these data reveals quite clearly that the material rendering milk non-susceptible to oxidized flavor, when contaminated with copper, is carried in the water phase of the milk. These results are in agreement with the observations of Krukovsky (15).

Since ascorbic acid has been shown to catalyze the oxidation of phospholipids and produce an oxidized flavor in washed cream, it seemed advisable to determine if several of the other materials suggested by Rusch and Kline (21) as catalysts for this reaction, might likewise catalyze the development of oxidized flavor. Accordingly, several of these materials were used in various concentrations. The results of this study are shown in table 4. An examination of these data reveals that thiamine, pyridoxine, riboflavin, and cysteine, do not catalyze the development of oxidized flavor in washed cream even in the presence of copper. The data obtained with riboflavin were rather limited but when increased concentrations were used they caused the development of a bitter flavor which would have masked any oxidixed flavor present. The work of Hand and Griesen (10) suggests a role for riboflavin through the oxidation of the ascorbic acid. However, because of the bitter flavor developed this could not be checked by taste. Cysteine was tried at several different concentrations but at higher concentrations its flavor was such as to mask any oxidized flavor developed.

Glutathione in the presence of copper caused the development of an oxidized flavor. It was noted that as the concentration of the copper increased, the intensity of the oxidized flavor developed also increased.

DISCUSSION AND RESULTS

The results obtained in this experiment indicate that either ascorbic acid or glutathione, or both, are probably involved in the mechanism whereby an oxidized flavor is developed in milk. Corbett and Tracy (6) reported that in copper contaminated milk the ascorbic acid first retarded the development of the oxidized flavor and then after a certain point was reached, the development of the oxidized flavor was accelerated. Results obtained in the present study show that high concentrations of ascorbic

TABLE 4

The relationship of certain compounds to oxidized flavor in washed cream

Date	Control milk				Washed cream																Buffered or unbuffered
					210 mg./l. thiamine				105 mg./l. pyridoxine				4 mg./l. riboflavin				10 mg./l. cysteine				105 mg./l. glutathione				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
2/6/42	–	2*	3*	3*	–	–	–	–																	Unbuffered
2/12/42	–	2	2	3	–	–	–	–																	Buffered
3/14/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					Unbuffered
2/16/42	–	1	2	3					–	–	–	–													"
3/16/42	–	1	1	1					–	–	–	–													"
2/23/42	–	1	2	2													–	–	–	–					Buffered
3/12/42	–	1	1	2																	–	ox	ox	ox	Unbuffered
3/17/42	–	2	2	3																	–	–	ox	ox	"
3/24/42	–	1	1	1																	–	ox	ox	ox	"

* See table 1, footnote.

TABLE 5

The effect of hydrogen peroxide on the development of oxidized flavor in washed cream

Date	Control milk				Washed cream											
					Containing 0.01% hydrogen peroxide				Containing 0.05% hydrogen peroxide				Containing 0.1% hydrogen peroxide			
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper			
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5
2/21/42	–	1*	2	2	–	?*	?	?	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	ox	ox	ox
3/2/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox
3/3/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox
3/6/42	–	?	1	2	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox
3/9/42	–	1	2	2	–	?	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox
3/10/42	–	1	1	1	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox
					Increasing → Intensity				Increasing → Intensity				Increasing → Intensity			

* See table 1, footnote.

acid protect cream against oxidized flavor while lower concentrations cause the flavor to develop. The use of a buffer to control the pH did not affect these results.

Both glutathione and ascorbic acid catalyze the development of oxidized flavor. Any theory as to the reaction whereby this oxidation is brought about should be applicable to both substances. A review of the literature published on the oxidation of ascorbic acid reveals that the oxidation of these two substances may have certain similarities. The oxidation of ascorbic acid by copper to dehydroascorbic acid has been reported to liberate hydrogen peroxide (2, 8, 10, 19).[3] Likewise, it has been postulated (25) that hydrogen peroxide is liberated when glutathione is oxidized with copper. The references just cited indicate that cupric copper is reduced by either ascorbic acid or glutathione to the cuprous form. The cuprous form is then oxidixed by molecular oxygen to form cupric copper and hydrogen peroxide.

Since hydrogen peroxide is a strong oxidizing substance it may be possible that it reacts with the phospholipids to oxidize them and thus bring about the development of an oxidized flavor. This particularly seems true since it was impossible to develop an oxidized flavor in washed cream with copper alone. Such a theory suggested the direct addition of hydrogen peroxide to washed cream. This was tried with the results shown in table 5. An examination of these data shows that hydrogen peroxide in proper concentration with copper as a catalyst does produce an oxidized flavor. As the rate of copper contamination increased the intensity of the oxidized flavor developed likewise increased. The role of copper in this oxidation with hydrogen peroxide is not known.

Although the development of oxidized flavor by means of hydrogen peroxide does not give positive proof that hydrogen peroxide is liberated during the reaction in which ascorbic acid or glutathione is oxidized in the development of the flavor, it does give indirect evidence that such a mechanism may exist and may be responsible when an oxidized flavor is developed.

CONCLUSIONS

1. Washed cream from susceptible milk does not develop an oxidized flavor when contaminated with copper and stored for three days.
2. Washed cream fortified with ascorbic acid (40 to 200 mg. per liter) and contaminated with copper develops a strong oxidized flavor.
3. Washed cream containing added glutathione develops an oxidized flavor when contaminated with copper.
4. Washed cream from non-susceptible milk develops an oxidized flavor when contaminated with copper and fortified with ascorbic acid.

[3] Since this manuscript was prepared, Steinman and Dawson have submitted additional proof for the production of hydrogen peroxide when ascorbic acid is oxidized by the Cupric ion. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., 64: 1212, 1942.

5. The addition of 0.10 per cent hydrogen peroxide to washed cream contaminated with copper causes the development of oxidized flavor.

6. Under the conditions of this experiment, thiamine, pyridoxine, riboflavin, and cysteine in the presence of copper do not cause the development of oxidized flavor in washed cream.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are indebted to Dr. H. K. Johnston, Department of Dairy Husbandry, for assistance in scoring the experimental samples of milk and washed cream; and to Dr. R. B. Dustman, Department of Agricultural Chemistry, for his assistance and constructive criticisms in the preparation of this paper.

REFERENCES

(1) BARRON, E. S. G., BARRON, A. G., AND KLEMPERER, F. Studies on Biological Oxidations. VII. The Oxidation of Ascorbic Acid in Biological Fluids. Jour. Biol. Chem., **116**: 563. 1936.

(2) BARRON, E. S. G., DEMEIO, R. H., AND KLEMPERER, F. Studies on Biological Oxidations. V. Copper and Hemochromogens as Catalysts for the Oxidation of Ascorbic Acid. The Mechanism of the Oxidation. Jour. Biol. Chem., **112**: 625–640. 1935.

(3) BORSOOK, H., DAVENPORT, H. W., JEFFREYS, C. E. P., AND WARNER, R. C. The Oxidation of Ascorbic Acid and Its Reduction in Vitro and in Vivo. Jour. Biol. Chem., **117**: 237–279. 1936.

(4) BOSWELL, J. G., AND WHITING, C. G. Oxidase Systems in the Tissues of the Higher Plants. New Phytol., **39**: 241–265. 1940.

(5) BULL, H. B., AND FRAMPTON, V. L. Physicochemical Studies on Lecithin. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., **58**: 594–596. 1936.

(6) CORBETT, W. J., AND TRACY, P. H. Experiments on the Use of Cetrain Antioxidants for Control of Oxidized Flavor in Dairy Products. Food Res., **6**: 445–459. 1941.

(7) DAHLE, C. D., AND PALMER, L. S. The Oxidized Flavor in Milk from the Individual Cow. Penna. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 347. 1937.

(8) DEKKER, A. O., AND DICKINSON, R. G. Oxidation of Ascorbic Acid by Oxygen with Cupric Ion as Catalyst. Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., **62**: 2165–2171. 1940.

(9) DEUTSCH, H. F., KLINE, B. E., AND RUSCH, H. P. The Oxidation of Phospholipids in the Presence of Ascorbic Acid and Carcinogenic Chemicals. Jour. Biol. Chem., **141**: 529–538. 1941.

(10) HAND, D. B., AND GRIESEN, E. C. Oxidation and Reduction of Vitamin C. Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., **64**: 358–361. 1942.

(11) HAND, D. B., AND SHARP, P. F. The Pigments, Vitamins and Enzymes of Milk in Relation to Changes in Flavor and Nutritive Value. Internatl. Assoc. Milk Dealers, Assoc. Bul. **33**: 460–463. 1941.

(12) HERBERT, R. W., HIRST, E. L., PERCIVAL, E. G. V., AND REYNOLDS, R. J. W. The Constitution of Ascorbic Acid. Jour. Chem. Soc., 1270–1290. 1933.

(13) HOPKINS, F. G. Glutathione. Its Influence in the Oxidation of Fats and Proteins. Biochem Jour., **19**: 787–819. 1925.

(14) HOPKINS, F. G., AND MORGAN, E. J. Some Relations between Ascorbic Acid and Glutathione. Biochem. Jour., **30**: 1446–1462. 1936.

(15) KRUKOVSKY, V. N. The Carotenoid Content of Milk Fat Fractions. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., **25**: 297. 1942.

(16) McCarthy, J. F., Green, L. F., and King, C. G. The Substrate Specificity and Inhibition Characteristics of Two Copper-Protein "Oxidases." Jour. Biol. Chem., 128: 455–462. 1939.

(17) Meiklejohn, G. T., and Stewart, C. P. Ascorbic Acid Oxidase from Cucumber. Biochem. Jour., 35: 755–760. 1941.

(18) Palmer, L. S., and Wiese, H. F. Substances Adsorbed on the Fat Globules in Cream and Their Relation to Churning. II. The Isolation and Identification of Adsorbed Substances. Jour. Dairy Sci., 16: 41–57. 1933.

(19) Robertson, W. B., Ropes, M. W., and Bauer, W. The Degradations of Mucins and Polysaccharides by Ascorbic Acid and Hydrogen Peroxide. Biochem. Jour., 35: 903–908. 1941.

(20) Rosenthal, S. M., and Voegtlin, C. The Action of Heavy Metals on Cysteine and on Sulphydryl groups of Proteins. U. S. Public Health Reports, 48: 347. 1933.

(21) Rusch, H. P., and Kline, B. E. Inhibition of Phospholipid Oxidation by Carcinogenic and Related Compounds. Cancer Res., 1: 465–472. 1941.

(22) Stotz, E., Harrer, C. J., and King, C. G. A Study of "Ascorbic Acid Oxidase" in Relation to Copper. Jour. Biol. Chem., 119: 511–522. 1937.

(23) Tait, H., and King, E. J. The Oxidation of Lecithin and Other Fatty Substances in the Presence of Gluathione. Biochem. Jour., 30: 285–290. 1936.

(24) Thurston, L. M., Brown, W. Carson, and Dustman, R. B. Oxidized Flavor in Milk. I. The Probable Relation of Lecithin to Oxidized Flavor. Jour. Dairy Sci., 18: 301. 1935.

(25) Young, M. B., and Young, H. A. Absorption of Oxygen by Glutathione in Alkaline Solutions of Range pH 9 to 11. Abst. of Paper Presented Amer. Chem. Soc., Div. of Biol. Chem., Memphis, Tenn., Apr. 20, 1942.

OXIDIZED FLAVOR IN MILK. XII. FURTHER STUDIES OF ASCORBIC ACID MECHANISMS IN THE PRODUCTION OF OXIDIZED FLAVOR IN MILK*

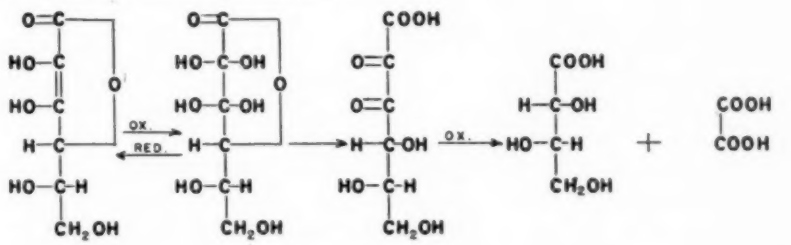
W. CARSON BROWN[1] AND FLOYD C. OLSON[2]
West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Morgantown

The role of ascorbic acid in the production of oxidized flavor in washed cream has been reported by Olson and Brown (8). The mechanism was ascribed to the following reactions: (a) reduction of cupric copper by ascorbic acid, which was oxidized to dehydroascorbic acid, (b) oxidation of the cuprous ion to the cupric ion by oxygen from the air with the liberation of hydrogen peroxide, and (c) oxidation of the phospholipids in the fat globule membrane of the cream by the hydrogen peroxide, producing the oxidized flavor.

Many studies have been made of the oxidation of ascorbic acid to dehydroascorbic acid, but very little information is available on the oxidation of dehydroascorbic acid.

Stotz, Harrer, and King (10) found difficulty in explaining the absorption of oxygen by copper-catalyzed ascorbic acid at a pH of 7.4. They found that about twice as much oxygen was consumed as was indicated by the indophenol titration.

Borsook *et al.* (1) made a study of the oxidation of ascorbic acid and proposed the following reactions:



Received for publication June 10, 1942.

* Published with the approval of the director of the West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station as Scientific Paper No. 290.

[1] Department of Dairy Husbandry.

[2] Department of Agricultural Chemistry.

The first reaction was found to be reversible. At a pH below 4.0 the oxidation was found to stop at the dehydro form. Above pH 4.0 an irreversible nonoxidative rearrangement changed the dehydroascorbic acid to diketogulonic acid. That dehydroascorbic acid undergoes a rearrangement has been shown by a change in optical rotation by Herbert *et al.* (5). By the use of dyes, Borsook *et al.* (1) were able to determine the oxidation-reduction potential of the diketogulonic acid; they found it to be more reducing and a stronger acid than the reduced ascorbic acid. Between pH 4.0 and 9.0 the diketogulonic acid could be oxidized to oxalic acid and l-threonic acid. At a pH above 9.0 they believed the threonic acid was oxidized to tartaric acid.

Steinman and Dawson (9) studied the mechanism for the oxidation of ascorbic acid. They found that when ascorbic acid was oxidized by the cupric ion, hydrogen peroxide was evolved, but when the reaction was catalyzed by the enzyme oxidase (copper-proteinate) no hydrogen peroxide was evolved.

At the pH of milk the reactions whereby ascorbic acid and diketogulonic are oxidized are both possible. Whether or not the diketogulonic acid can be oxidized by copper with the production of hydrogen peroxide as in the reduced ascorbic acid is not known, but the fact that the diketogulonic acid is more reducing than ascorbic acid would seem to indicate this possibility. If the development of oxidized flavor in milk follows the mechanism outlined there appears to be little possibility for the action of an enzyme, although such an enzyme has already been reported.

Kende (7) reported that milk heated to 80–85° C. did not develop an oxidized flavor and attributed this to the inactivation of the enzyme "oleinase." Kende (7) and later Chilson (2) and Dahle and Palmer (3) found the heat labile substance responsible for the oxidized flavor to be associated with the milk plasma. Gould and Sommer (4) and Josephson and Doan (6) found that sulfhydryl compounds formed when milk was heated to high temperatures, acted as antioxidants and inhibited the development of oxidized flavor. Gould and Sommer (4) stated "A further proof that the enzyme theory may not be an entirely satisfactory explanation relative to heat prevention of oxidized flavor is that the same temperatures which inhibited the flavor when the copper was added prior to the heating process were of no benefit when the copper was added following heating." These results make questionable the presence of an enzyme in the development of oxidized flavor. Since it is possible to develop an oxidized flavor in washed cream; and since washed cream would contain practically no sulfhydryl groups after washing, it seemed advisable to determine if high temperature pasteurization would inhibit the development of oxidized flavor in washed cream. Accordingly, this factor was likewise studied.

EXPERIMENTAL

Milk samples were obtained from cows whose milks were susceptible to oxidized flavor development and washed cream and control milk samples for use in this experiment prepared as previously described (8).

The control sample of milk was divided into four half-pints. One of these was used as a control with no added copper while the others were contaminated with 0.5, 1.0, and 1.5 p.p.m. of copper, respectively, added from a copper sulphate solution. The washed cream was divided into three lots. Each lot was then divided and contaminated with copper in the same way as the milk. In addition to the added copper, lot one was fortified with 50 mg. of ascorbic acid per half-pint sample, which is equivalent to 210 mg. per liter. Lot two contained the same amount of ascorbic acid and sufficient KI to make a 0.1 per cent solution of the cream. Lot three was fortified with 210 mg. of dehydroascorbic acid in the same manner as lot two. The dehydroascorbic acid was prepared by oxidation of ascorbic acid with iodine solution after the method of Herbert *et al.* (5). The potassium iodide was added to lot two as a control to show the effect of potassium iodide on ascorbic acid. All samples were then stored at 40° F. ± 5° for three days, after which they were scored by at least three judges familiar with oxidized flavor. Since the oxidized flavor which developed in the washed cream was so much stronger than that developed in the control milk, no attempt was made to classify its intensity. The results of this experiment are shown in table 1. An examination of the data reveals that dehydroascorbic acid as well as the reduced ascorbic acid promotes an oxidized flavor. However, the dehydroascorbic acid produces an oxidized flavor only in a buffered solution whereas the reduced ascorbic acid will promote the flavor in either buffered or unbuffered washed cream. The addition of 0.1 per cent KI prevented the development of an oxidized flavor in the washed cream when 210 mg. per liter of ascorbic acid was present. Buffering had no effect on this reaction.

It seemed desirable to determine whether or not the concentration of dehydroascorbic acid had any appreciable effect on the development of the oxidized flavor in washed cream. Accordingly, several concentrations were selected and set up in the same manner as those reported in table 1. The results are reported in table 2. An examination of these data reveals clearly that concentrations of dehydroascorbic acid from 210 to 21 mg. per liter will, in most cases, cause the development of an oxidized flavor in washed cream contaminated with copper. All trials were made on buffered creams.

An examination of the data in table 1 reveals that an oxidized flavor was not developed in washed cream when it contained 0.1 per cent KI. Since the strongest oxidized flavors were developed at concentrations of 40 to 100 mg. of ascorbic acid per liter it seemed advisable to determine if the effect of potassium iodide in protecting against this flavor held throughout this

TABLE 1

The relationship of ascorbic acid and dehydroa scorbic acid to oxidized flavor in washed cream

Date	Control milk				Washed cream												Buffered or unbuffered
					210 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				210 mgm./l. ascorbic acid + 0.1% KI				210 mgm./l. dehydroascorbic acid + 0.1% KI				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
2/2/42	–*	2*	3*	3*	ox†	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	–	–	–	Unbuffered
2/4/42	–	2	3	3	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	–	–	–	"
2/10/42	–	2	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	Buffered
2/14/42	–	1	1	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	–	"
2/17/42	–	1	1	2	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
2/19/42	–	1	1	1	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
2/19/42	–	1	1	1	–	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Unbuffered
2/21/42	–	1	2	2	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	.....	.....	.....	.....	"
2/24/42	–	1	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	"

* Intensity of oxidized flavor: – no oxidized flavor; ? doubtful; 1 slight oxidized flavor; 2 moderate oxidized flavor; 3 pronounced oxidized flavor; and 4 very pronounced oxidized flavor. † Oxidized flavor.

TABLE 2

The relationship of varying concentrations of dehy droascorbic acid to oxidized flavor in washed cream

Date	Control milk				Washed cream																Buffered or unbuffered
					210 mgm./l. dehydroascorbic acid*				105 mgm./l. dehydroascorbic acid*				42 mgm./l. dehydroascorbic acid*				21 mgm./l. dehydroascorbic acid*				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
3/20/42	–†	1†	2†	2†	ox†	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	Buffered
3/21/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	cx	–	–	–	–	"
3/23/42	–	1	2	2	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	"
4/14/42	–	1	1	1	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	"
4/15/42	–	1	1	1	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	"

* Dehydroascorbic acid was prepared by oxidizing ascorbic acid with 0.1 *N* iodine solution and hence the solution added contained an amount of KI equivalent to the ascorbic acid added. † See table 1, footnote.

range. Accordingly, various concentrations of reduced ascorbic acid were tried in washed cream containing 0.1 per cent KI. The results of these experiments are shown in table 3. An examination of the data recorded in table 3 shows that in all cases containing 210 mg./l. ascorbic acid except two, the action of the potassium iodide was sufficient to protect the washed cream against the development of oxidized flavor. At concentrations of 40 to 100 mg. per liter of ascorbic acid, the oxidized flavor developed. This would appear to check with an earlier observation (8) that the strongest development of oxidized flavor occurred at these concentrations of ascorbic acid.

The protection of washed cream from the development of oxidized flavor by potassium iodide was unexpected. A partial explanation of this may be that the oxidation-reduction potential of hydrogen peroxide is much lower than that of potassium iodide. The standard method of determination of hydrogen peroxide is to add potassium iodide; the hydrogen peroxide liberates iodine which is then titrated with sodium thiosulfate. This, however, does not explain why potassium iodide did not protect with 40 to 100 mg. per liter of ascorbic acid. It seemed desirable to determine if potassium iodide has the same effect on milk. Accordingly, a number of experiments were planned using various concentrations of potassium iodide. Likewise it was thought advisable to determine if potassium chloride and sodium bromide had the same effect. In all these trials whole milk was used and various amounts of the salts in solution were added to give the desired percentage. The samples were stored and flavor determinations made in the same manner as the other experimental samples. The results are shown in table 4. These data reveal that 0.1 per cent KI in milk will protect against the development of metal-induced oxidized flavor. Lower concentrations give correspondingly lower protection. Concentrations of 0.1 per cent potassium chloride or 0.1 per cent sodium bromide give at most only a slight reduction in the intensity of the oxidized flavor developed.

The development of oxidized flavor in washed cream by ascorbic acid, glutathione, hydrogen peroxide, and dehydroascorbic acid, in the presence of copper, lends additional circumstantial evidence to the view that an enzyme is not involved in the development of oxidized flavor. To obtain further evidence on this point three samples of milk were obtained and treated in the same manner as the previous experimental samples except that the milk was pasteurized at a temperature not lower than 180° F. for 5 minutes prior to the washing of the cream. A sample of the raw milk was saved prior to pasteurization and served as a control sample. The results of this study are shown in table 5. Examination of the data reported in this table shows that a strong cooked flavor was found in all the samples of milk pasteurized at 180° F. after three days. However, in the washed cream a strong oxidized flavor was developed in all cases. Even when copper was not added, the presence of the ascorbic acid in the washed cream

TABLE 3

Relationship of varying concentrations of ascorbic acid to oxidized flavor in washed cream containing 0.1% KI

Date	Control milk				Washed cream																Buffered of unbuffered
					210 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				105 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				42 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				21 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
2/10/42	–*	2*	3*	3*	–	–	–	–													Buffered
2/14/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–													Buffered
2/17/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–													Buffered
2/19/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–													Unbuffered
2/21/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–													"
2/24/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–													"
2/28/42	–	1	1	2	.....	.....	.....	.....					ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	Buffered
3/4/42	–	1	2	2	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
3/7/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	?	–	–	–	Unbuffered
3/9/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	"
3/10/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	ox	–	–	–	"
3/12/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	–	–	–	"
3/13/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	–	.....	.....	.....	.....	"
3/19/42	–	1	2	2	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	–	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	ox	Buffered

* See table 1, footnote.

TABLE 4

Relationship of varying concentrations of potassium iodide to oxidized flavor in milk

Date	Control milk				Milk + 0.1% KI				Milk + 0.05% KI				Milk + 0.01% KI				Milk + 0.1% KCl				Milk + 0.1% NaBr			
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper			
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5
2/21/42	–*	1*	2*	2*	–	–	–	–																
2/23/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–									–	?	1	2				
2/24/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–													–	?	1	2
2/25/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–					–	?	1	1					–	?	?	1
2/27/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–					–	1	2	2					–	–	?	1
3/3/42	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	?	1	–	1	1	2	–	–	?	1	–	–	?	1
3/4/42	–	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	?	1	–	?	1	1	–	1	1	1				
3/14/42	–	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	?	1	1								

* See table 1, footnote.

TABLE 5

The relationship of high heat on milk to the development of oxidized flavor in washed milk

Date	Milk								Washed cream								Buffered or unbuffered
	Control				180° F.–5 min.				210 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				105 mgm./l. ascorbic acid				
	p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				p.p.m. copper				
	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	0.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
2/11/42	–*	2*	2*	3*	– H.H.†	– H.H.	– H.H.	– H.H.	ox	ox	ox	ox	.....	.....	.....	.....	Unbuffered
3/2/42	–	1	1	2	– H.H.	– H.H.	– H.H.	– H.H.	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	"
3/23/42	–	1	2	2	– H.H.	– H.H.	– H.H.	– H.H.	.....	.....	.....	.....	ox	ox	ox	ox	Buffered

* See table 1, footnote.
† H.H.—High heat or cooked flavor.

caused the development of the flavor in the limited number of cases studied. As enzymes are inactivated at high temperatures, these data show quite clearly that an oxidized flavor can be produced chemically without the aid of any enzyme and give further evidence that no enzyme is involved in the production of an oxidized flavor.

DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The results of this experiment indicate that both ascorbic acid and dehydroascorbic acid are capable of producing an oxidized flavor in washed cream. In the case of dehydroascorbic acid it is necessary that the washed cream be buffered to control the pH since the flavor does not develop in strongly acid solutions. A review of the literature indicates that theoretically both the reduced ascorbic acid and the dehydroascorbic acid are capable of causing the development of oxidized flavor. This was found to occur under the conditions of this experiment. Likewise, it was found that the addition of 0.1 per cent potassium iodide to milk was sufficient to prevent the development of an oxidized flavor and that lesser amounts inhibited the flavor development to a lesser degree. Neither potassium chloride, nor sodium bromide were found to be as effective as potassium iodide. No complete explanation for this effect is evident at the present time.[1]

A study of high temperature pasteurization reveals that the sulfhydryls are contained in the plasma portion of the milk and are removed sufficiently when cream is washed so as to render the cream susceptible to the development of oxidized flavor with ascorbic acid. This would indicate that no enzyme is involved in the production of an oxidized flavor.

CONCLUSIONS

1. Washed cream fortified with ascorbic acid (210 mg. per liter) and contaminated with copper develops a strong oxidized flavor.

2. Washed cream fortified with dehydroascorbic acid (40 to 200 mg. per liter) and contaminated with copper develops a strong oxidized flavor when buffered.

3. When washed cream containing 210 mg. of ascorbic acid per liter is contaminated with copper the development of oxidized flavor is prevented in most cases by a 0.1 per cent concentration of potassium iodide.

4. When contaminated with copper, susceptible milk containing 0.1 per cent potassium iodide does not develop an oxidized flavor. Lesser concentrations of potassium iodide are ineffective in most cases.

5. Pasteurization of milk at 180° F. for 5 minutes prior to washing of the cream does not affect the susceptibility of the cream to oxidized flavor when contaminated with copper.

[1] Since submitting this article for publication, Mapson, (Biochem. Jour. 35: 1332–53, 1941) has shown that halides have a protective action on the oxidation of ascorbic acid in the order $I > Br > Cl$. He attributed the protective action to a copper halide complex ion.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors are indebted to Dr. H. K. Johnston, Department of Dairy Husbandry, for assistance in scoring the experimental samples of milk and washed cream; and to Dr. R. B. Dustman, Department of Agricultural Chemistry, for his assistance and constructive criticisms in the preparation of this paper.

REFERENCES

(1) BORSOOK, H., DAVENPORT, H. W., JEFFREYS, C. E. P., AND WARNER, R. C. The Oxidation of Ascorbic Acid and its Reduction in Vitro and in Vivo. Jour. Biol. Chem., **117**: 237–279. 1936.

(2) CHILSON, W. H. A Study of the Oxidized Flavors of Market Milk. Milk Plant Mo., **24**: 11, 24–28; 12, 31–32. 1935.

(3) DAHLE, C. D., AND PALMER, L. S. The Oxidized Flavor in Milk from the Individual Cow. Penn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 347. 1937.

(4) GOULD, I. A. JR., AND SOMMER, H. H. Effect of Heat on Milk with Especial Reference to the Cooked Flavor. Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 164. 1939.

(5) HERBERT, R. W., HIRST, E. L., PERCIVAL, E. G. V., AND REYNOLDS, R. J. W. The Constitution of Ascorbic Acid. Jour. Chem. Soc., 1270–90. 1933.

(6) JOSEPHSON, D. V., AND DOAN, F. J. Observations on Cooked Flavor in Milk—Its Source and Significance. Milk Dealer, **29**: 2, 35. 1939.

(7) KENDE, S. Untersuchungen uber 'olig-talgige' 'schmirgellige' Veranderungen der Milch. Milchw. Forsch. **13**: 1, 111. 1932.

(8) OLSON, FLOYD C., AND BROWN, W. CARSON. Oxidized Flavor in Milk XI. Ascorbic acid, glutathione, and hydrogen peroxide as mechanisms for the production of oxidized flavor. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., **25**: 1027–1040. 1942.

(9) STEINMAN, H. G., AND DAWSON, C. R. On the Mechanism of the Ascorbic Acid—Ascorbic Acid Oxidase Reaction. The Hydrogen Peroxide Question. Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., **64**: 1212. 1942.

(10) STOTZ, E., HARRER, C. J., AND KING, C. G. A Study of "Ascorbic Acid Oxidase" in Relation to Copper. Jour. Biol. Chem., **119**: 511–22. 1937.

THE EFFECT OF OXYTOCIN ON MILK AND MILK FAT SECRETION[1]

J. C. SHAW

Department of Dairy Industry, Storrs Agricultural Experiment Station, Storrs, Connecticut

It was demonstrated previously that there was a marked decrease in the uptake of blood fat by the mammary gland immediately following milking, after which the fat utilization gradually increased (2). That the distension of the alveoli was necessary for the normal passage of fat into the gland was indicated by a number of experiments in which one half of the udder was milked out and the other half left distended with milk; arterio-venous blood samples for fat analysis were then drawn simultaneously from both sides and it was found that while the distended half used the normal amount of blood fat, the half milked out used little or no blood fat. The actual removal of the milk from the gland and not the "letting down" of milk was therefore responsible for the decrease in the utilization of blood fat.

From the above it appeared that by removing the milk from the gland at frequent intervals it should be possible to retard the passage of blood fat into the gland sufficiently to decrease the amount of fat secreted by the gland. Data are presented in this paper on the results of such a study, in which oxytocin was used to get complete ejection of milk at each milking. In addition, since oxytocin is being used as an aid in obtaining milk under certain experimental conditions, as in the case of the perfused gland (1), a study was made of the effect of oxytocin upon normal milk and fat production when injected at regular milking intervals.

EXPERIMENTAL

In the following studies obstetrical pituitrin was used to obtain complete ejection of milk from the gland and will be referred to as oxytocin.

The effect of oxytocin injections at regular milking intervals is shown in figure 1. The total milk and fat production is shown during a preliminary period of seven days, during a nine-day experimental period, and for seven days following the experimental period. During the nine-day experimental period the cow was milked normally twice each day. Immediately following each milking 10 I.U. of oxytocin were injected intravenously and the residual milk obtained. The milk drawn normally and the residual milk obtained with oxytocin were tested separately for fat. It will be noted that with the exception of the first day of oxytocin injection and the day after

Received for publication June 10, 1942.

[1] Presented before the American Dairy Science Assn., Eastern Division, September 14, 1941.

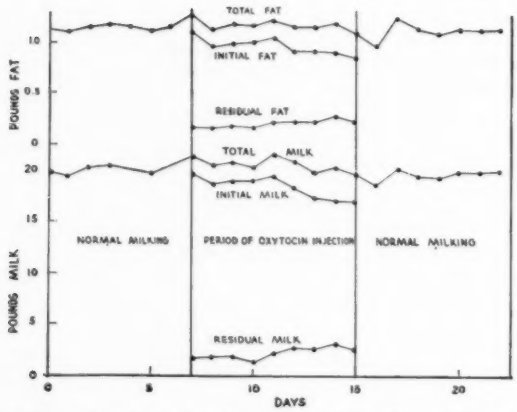


FIG. 1. The effect of oxytocin injections at regular milking intervals upon milk and milk fat production.

the last injection of oxytocin the total milk and fat production was not significantly affected by the oxytocin. The increased production of milk and fat on the first day was due entirely to the residual milk obtained with the first injection of oxytocin. The drop in production on the day following the cessation of oxytocin injection was due to the failure to obtain the residual milk on the first milking following the last injection of oxytocin. The amount of milk and fat actually secreted during the period, therefore, was not significantly changed by the use of oxytocin. During the nine-day period of oxytocin injection the normally drawn milk was lower in fat than during the control period, testing 5.24 per cent as compared to a normal of 5.72 per cent. However, the residual milk averaged 9.45 per cent so that the total milk obtained during the period of oxytocin injection did not differ significantly in fat per cent (5.69) from the milk obtained during the control

TABLE 1

Effect of milking at short intervals with the aid of oxytocin upon total milk and milk fat production
(Average of four cows)

	Milking interval	Length of period	Milk production	Fat production	Per cent of fat in milk
			lbs.	*lbs.*	
Preliminary period (normal milking).....	12 hours	24 hours (3-day average)	26.65	1.23	4.62
Experimental period (10 I.U. of oxytocin at each milking).....	2 hours	24 hours	26.22	1.06	4.04

period. During the period of oxytocin injection the first drawn or "initial" milk and fat decreased but was compensated for by an increase in the amount of residual milk and fat.

Four cows were milked at intervals of two hours for periods of from 30 to 40 hours. Ten I.U. of oxytocin were injected intravenously preceding each milking. The data are summarized in table 1. The first two milkings are not included in the averages as they were usually abnormally high in fat content due to the residual milk and did not represent the actual secretion during the period of oxytocin injections. The average production of the four cows during a 24-hour period in which the cows were milked every two hours is compared with the average daily production of these cows during a preliminary period of three days.

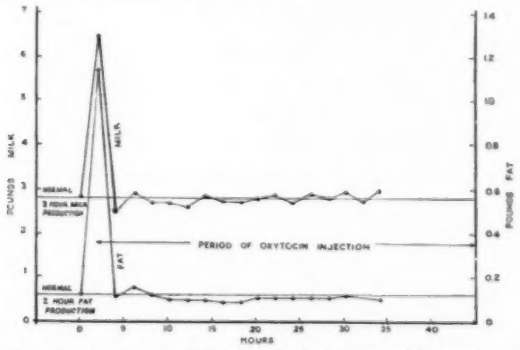


FIG. 2. Milk and milk fat production as affected by milking at two-hour intervals with the aid of oxytocin injections.

It will be observed in table 1 that while there was no marked reduction in the amount of milk produced during the experimental period, there was a decrease in the average fat production. This decrease occurred in each of the four cases under observation and averaged 13.8 per cent, whereas total milk production decreased only 1.6 per cent.

The detailed data on one of the animals, which is typical of the group, are presented diagrammatically in figure 2. The milk and fat production at two-hour intervals over a period of 34 hours is compared with the expected two-hour production on the basis of the previous three-day production. Following the first two injections of oxytocin the milk production at two-hour intervals varied less than seven per cent from the expected two-hour production in a period of 30 hours. The total milk production in the 30-hour period was identical with the rate of milk secretion during the three-day preliminary period. The fat production during the 30-hour period was 11.0 per cent less than the rate of fat production during the three-day preliminary period.

The various fat constants were determined on the butterfat obtained from the animal represented in figure 2 at four intervals during the 34-hour period, a composite being made of every four milkings in order to obtain sufficient fat for analysis. The Polenske and saponification values were not affected. The Reichert-Meissl value decreased during the first eight hours from 31.7 to 28.5 and remained at that level. The iodine value decreased from 30.1 to 21.6 during the first eight-hour period, declined to 21.3 during the second eight-hour period, and then increased to 27.8 and 28.5, respectively, during the next two eight-hour periods. The iodine values were also determined on the fat samples from two of the remaining three animals. In one case there was no appreciable change, while in the other there was a decline within 10 hours from 40.1 to 37.8. The reason for these variations is not apparent.

DISCUSSION

The finding that oxytocin does not inhibit milk secretion is not in agreement with the conclusion reached by Turner and Slaughter (3). However, the data presented by these workers are believed to indicate incomplete milking following the injection of oxytocin, due partially to the storage of residual milk during the subsequent milkings, rather than inhibition of milk secretion. A certain amount of residual milk is always present in the mammary gland following normal milking. When this milk is removed by the use of oxytocin the next milking is usually deficient by that amount unless oxytocin is again used, as some of the milk normally obtained at that time will be stored as residual milk.

Milking with the aid of oxytocin at intervals of two hours demonstrated that the rate of milk secretion is extremely constant and is not influenced by the removal of the milk from the gland. The decrease in milk fat secretion when the gland was milked out at short intervals can be explained on the basis of previous work (2), showing that the removal of milk from the gland decreases the uptake of blood fat. However, the decrease was not as large as might be expected on the basis of this work. Possibly the storage of fat within the glandular tissue was sufficient to supply most of the fat needed for normal fat secretion.

CONCLUSIONS

1. The injection of oxytocin at regular milking intervals did not affect the normal milk or fat secretion.

2. Milking at two-hour intervals with the aid of oxytocin did not affect total milk production but decreased milk fat secretion 11.0 per cent in 24 hours, probably by inhibiting the passage of blood fat into the glandular tissue.

3. The rate of milk secretion from hour to hour is comparatively constant and is not changed by the removal of milk from the gland at regular milking intervals or at shorter intervals of two hours.

REFERENCES

(1) PETERSEN, W. E., SHAW, J. C., AND VISSCHER, M. B. A Technique for Perfusing Excised Bovine Mammary Glands. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 24: 139–146. 1941.

(2) SHAW, J. C., AND PETERSEN, W. E. The Fat Metabolism of the Mammary Gland. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 23: 1045–1056. 1940.

(3) TURNER, C. W., AND SLAUGHTER, I. S. The Physiological Effect of Pituitary Extract (Posterior Lobe) on the Lactating Mammary Gland. JOUR. DAIRY SCI., 13: 8–24. 1930.

THE ERADICATION OF BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS*

E. G. HASTINGS

Department of Agricultural Bacteriology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin

THE FIRST TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OF THE EFFORT

The attempt to eradicate tuberculosis from the cattle of this country took definite shape in 1917. It has touched most intimately the producers of milk since from their herds great numbers of cattle have been removed for slaughter. It has also been of interest to all those using milk as a raw material in dairy manufacturing since the healthfulness of the products is involved. It was thought that a review of the accomplishments of the quarter century and the indication of some of the conditions revealed in the work might be of interest to students of dairying.

On December 31, 1940, the Secretary of Agriculture made, in a radio address, the following statement: "Twenty-three years ago veterinarians believed as a result of research that tuberculosis of cattle could be stamped out in this country. This year *their* belief was *completely* vindicated. Tuberculin testing of cattle has now been completed in every county. The United States is *now practically free* of *bovine tuberculosis.*"

The Secretary of Agriculture was referring to the fact that in 1940 the entire country had reached the modified accredited status, *i.e.*, an area, usually a county, in which less than 0.5 per cent or five per 1000, of all animals tested react positively to a diagnostic dose of tuberculin.

The period of research to which the Secretary indirectly refers started in 1893–94, when the first tuberculin tests were made in this country. The research showed the value of tuberculin as a diagnostic agent for tuberculosis in the bovine and it also yielded the intradermal test without which the country-wide testing would have been impossible, since the original subcutaneous test would have been prohibitorily expensive. The period was also one of education of farmers as to the economic significance of the disease, of medical men as to the probable relation of bovine tuberculosis to tuberculosis in man, and of the general public to the same realization. Thus by 1917 the public was in sympathy with the use of public funds for the compensation of farmers whose cattle were found tuberculous. The farmers, having been convinced of the continued tax the disease placed on them, were, in large part, willing to submit their herds to examination and to bear a part of the loss incurred from the slaughter of reacting animals. An appropriate tool for diagnosis was available. Thus the stage was set for the great co-

Received for publication June 12, 1942.

* Published with the permission of the Director of the Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station, Madison, Wis.

operative endeavor by the Federal Government, represented by the Bureau of Animal Industry, and by the various state agencies responsible for livestock sanitation.

The effort is unquestionably the world's greatest in the field of disease eradication in the case of the domestic animals and possibly in all disease eradication. The plan was well conceived and the effort has been well sustained for a quarter of a century.

It seems proper to now review the work, to evaluate the results, and to view the problems of the future, since the task is not completed. The itali-

TABLE 1

Tuberculin testing under accredited-herd and area plans, 1917–41

Year ended June 30	Cattle tested	Reactors found and removed	
	Number	*Number*	*Per cent*
1917	20,101	645	3.2
1918	134,143	6,544	4.9
1919	329,878	13,528	4.1
1920	700,670	28,709	4.1
1921	1,366,358	53,768	3.9
1922	2,384,236	82,569	3.5
1923	3,460,849	113,844	3.3
1924	5,312,364	171,559	3.2
1925	7,000,028	214,491	3.1
1926	8,650,780	323,084	3.7
1927	9,700,176	285,361	2.9
1928	11,281,490	262,113	2.3
1929	11,683,720	206,764	1.8
1930	12,845,871	216,932	1.7
1931	13,782,273	203,778	1.5
1932	13,443,557	254,785	1.9
1933	13,073,894	255,096	2.0
1934	15,119,763	232,368	1.5
1935	25,237,532	376,623	1.5
1936	22,918,038	165,496	0.7
1937	13,750,308	94,104	0.7
1938	14,108,871	89,359	0.6
1939	11,186,805	60,338	0.5
1940	12,222,318	56,343	0.5
1941	13,229,499	40,702	0.3
Total	241,943,522	3,808,903	1.6

cized words in the quotation from the Secretary of Agriculture appear underlined in the official mimeographed release of the broadcast. It is certain that no one familiar with the work believes that the disease is completely eradicated, but rather believes that much effort and money must still be expended before the "mopping up" is completed. The extent and nature of the "mopping up" operations are questions of present significance.

The incidence of the disease revealed by the country-wide test was not as high as had been predicted from the preceding tests made in the areas in which, because of the length of time involved and the frequency of change in the herds by sale and purchase of animals, the disease had had much

greater opportunity to spread than in the usual herd or area. The findings emphasize the slowness with which bovine tuberculosis spread in the early years of the cattle industry of the country and indicate that a rapid increase from still unrevealed foci will not occur and that the apprehension of some regarding the recrudescence of the disease is not well founded. The record of Marathon County, Wisconsin, is evidence of this view. The dairy industry was well established therein by the beginning of the century, but when the first complete test of the 103,000 cattle was made in 1926, the incidence of reactors was but 0.53 per cent, a level not much above that of the entire country after 25 years of intensive effort.

The complete record of the eradication effort is presented in table 1, taken from the report of the Chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1941. It should be remembered in connection with the data as to reactors that much of the testing in 1917–20 was in areas in which much testing had been done before 1917. It is estimated that nearly $300,000,000 of public funds have been spent in the effort, to which must be added the cost to the farmer. If one can judge from the experiences of England, in which the incidence of tuberculosis in cattle is over 40 per cent, the expenditure made is well worth while since, without the eradication program, the incidence in this country would have undoubtedly reached the English level at some future time. Indeed it had done so in certain areas in this country by 1920. The present generation has, in reality, purchased health and insurance against economic loss for future generations as regards bovine tuberculosis.

Certain states reached the stage characterized by the Secretary of Agriculture as practically free of bovine tuberculosis over a decade ago; others more recently. The data regarding these states are presented in Table 2, compiled from the monthly reports of the Bureau of Animal Industry. This record is that after the date of accreditation and should give some preview of the future record.[1] The record of certain states and counties shows that the time and effort demanded to reduce the incidence of reactors from a very high level to a low one is much less than to reduce the incidence from a low level to one falling much below the modified accredited level of 0.5 per cent.

The data for New York, accredited in 1935, and for California, accredited in 1940, are as follows:

NEW YORK

	Animals tested	*Reactors per 1000 tested*
1930	1,199,987	43.0
1934	1,938,579	80.0
1936	2,075,444	5.4
1940	1,363,237	4.9
1941	1,291,207	3.9

[1] The data for 1937 are not given since the record of that year was not available to the writer.

CALIFORNIA

	Animals tested	*Reactors per 1000 tested*
1935	961,121	86.0
1936	1,586,769	35.0
1940	1,571,313	6.8
1941	1,401,230	6.4

The same point is made evident by the record of two counties in Wisconsin.

KENOSHA COUNTY

	Year	*Reactors per 1000*
Original complete test	1927	398.0
Second complete test	1929	6.6
Third complete test	1932	7.7
Fourth complete test	1934	5.6
Fifth complete test	1937	1.0

MARATHON COUNTY

Original complete test	1926	5.3
Second complete test	1929	1.8
Third complete test	1932	1.9
Fourth complete test	1938	0.8

The states, the records of which are presented in table 2, represent both the north and the south, great dairy states such as Wisconsin and Michigan in which the herds are large and in which the cattle are stabled for a large part of the year, and other states in which the herds are small, the animals stabled only for short periods and probably the herds less subject to change by sale and purchase than the herds of the intensive dairy areas of the north. The sample used in table 2 would seem to be a fair one of the entire country and the record of the states included in table 2 one which will later be duplicated by other states.

In 1917 the dominant idea, indeed the only idea, was that the sensitization of the bovine to tuberculin was always occasioned by the bovine tubercle bacillus, the organism that can and does cause progressive and fatal tuberculosis in the bovine. It was, therefore, concluded that every reacting bovine is a focus from which tubercle bacilli are passing or may, at some future time, pass to the bovine associates of the reacting animal, to swine and to humans. The removal of every reacting animal for slaughter was, therefore, fully justified, and as is shown in table 1, 3,808,903 animals were removed and slaughtered in the period 1917–1941 inclusive, a number equal to about 7 per cent of the total number of cattle in the country at any one time.

This supposition had another implication; namely, a reasonable hope that, within a period of years, all sources of infection would be removed, the foci from which the organism could pass to still healthy cattle would no longer exist, and no further reactors would be found. The end of the road

TABLE 2

The incidence of animals reacting to tuberculin expressed in units per 1,000 units tested

	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1938	1939	1940	1941
North Carolina	1.9	1.2	1.6	2.4	1.5	3.2	1.8	0.3	0.1	1.2	0.03	0.22
Maine	4.4	4.0	3.3	4.0	2.7	1.4	2.6	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9	0.63
Michigan	....	4.6	3.7	1.7	1.3	2.2	1.6	1.3	0.9	1.8	2.3	2.3
Indiana	....	....	5.2	4.8	5.8	5.4	3.6	3.4	3.0	2.5	2.0	1.5
Kentucky	....	....	....	....	....	2.9	1.5	1.3	0.6	2.7	3.0	1.8
West Virginia	....	....	....	....	....	1.4	1.6	1.1	2.8	1.3	2.3	1.4
Washington	....	....	....	....	....	7.0	5.6	4.1	5.4	2.0	1.5	2.0
Wisconsin	....	3.8	3.2	5.0	6.1	2.6	1.9	2.1	1.9	2.9	1.8	1.7

would have been reached. The only obstacle in the way seemed to be the tuberculous animal, the skin of which was not sensitized to tuberculin by the growth of the bovine tubercle bacillus in its tissues, or again the animal the tissues of which had been made insensitive to tuberculin, a condition possibly obtaining in far advanced cases of the disease. The latter type should pass from the herd by death or sale as a discard; the first type might continue in the herd, but not for a period much longer than a cow generation, which is, in most dairy areas, not much over six years. The ease with which the incidence of bovine tuberculosis was reduced from a very high level to a low one is evidence that this type of animal cannot be an important factor in the persistence of reactors, the phenomenon illustrated by the data of table 2.

Other evidence of the hope that a definite stopping place would be reached was the attitude toward the reacting animal that showed no evidence of tuberculosis on post-mortem examination. The expression first used to refer to such animals was "no-lesion"; later changed to "no-visible-lesion." The latter seemed proper since it was thought that all such were tuberculous, but that for one reason or another the lesions were not detected. Evidence slowly accumulated to show that the matter was not so simple as had been earlier thought. In those areas in which the disease had reached a high level of incidence, one would expect to find only few of the no-visible-lesion animals among the reactors, while in the areas of low incidence they would form a larger part of the reacting group. In the repeated tests of the cattle of any area, the foci from which bovine tubercle bacilli could spread were being removed. Indeed the evidence points to very complete removal of such foci. This would tend toward the elimination of the type of cases thought earlier to be responsible for the no-visible-lesions.

If, however, one admits that a bovine may be sensitized to tuberculin by some relative of the bovine tubercle bacillus not able to p· oduce a progressive type of disease, the record presented in table 2 seems to make sense, but does not make sense on the basis of the prevalent ideas of 1917. The incidence of the reactor in Wisconsin in 1941 is not much less than in 1935; in Michigan the value for 1941 is greater than that for 1932. The records of the other states seem to offer more hope of reaching the final goal of no reactors, no more testing, and no more expense to government or to individuals. Now and then the record of a state indicates the near approach to the desired goal of no reactors. Thus, in Arkansas in the 3-year period, September 1938 to October 1941, no reactors were found in approximately 55,000 cattle. In October 1941 one reactor was found, and in November two. In other states a greater number of animals have been tested without a reactor than in Arkansas, but in most cases the goal seems from the present record unattainable, at least if present methods continue to be used. The desired goal is freedom from tuberculosis caused by the bovine tubercle bacillus, not what was once thought to be the same goal, no reactors to tuberculin.

All now agree that the avian tubercle bacillus can and does sensitize bovines to the usual tuberculin used in this country, made with the human tubercle bacillus. It is evident that if the goal of no reactors is to be reached, tuberculosis in farm poultry must be eradicated. The report of the Bureau of Animal Industry for 1941 states that avian tuberculosis was found on 22 per cent of 11,454 farms inspected in the midwestern and north central states. The disease in poultry can be quickly and cheaply eradicated by proper management of the flocks.

In most areas some of the reacting cattle show no internal lesions of tuberculosis, but do show lesions on the skin of the legs in which acid-fast bacilli can be found on microscopic examination. Earlier it was thought these were true bovine tubercle bacilli, but the inability to cultivate them on artificial media in numerous trials extending from 1930 to the present indicates that the earlier idea is no longer tenable. There is no reason to believe that this unknown organism is able to cause serious trouble in the infected animal, or is of significance in other relations. The ability of the organism to sensitize the animal to tuberculin and its resistance to cultivation indicate the possibility that other similar organisms may occur in other regions of the body.

The human tubercle bacillus has been emphasized as a possible sensitizing agent for cattle. Observations made both in the field and under experimental conditions in Finland indicate that this agent is a disturbing factor in the attempted eradication of bovine tuberculosis in that country. There the final stages in the effort seem to be quite similar to those appearing in certain areas of this country. The conditions existing in this country are so different from those of Finland that even though the human tubercle bacillus may be significant in relation to the sensitization of cattle in Finland, it is not likely to be of like importance here.

The acid-fast organism causing Johne's disease in cattle and in sheep may also prove to be a confusing factor of significance as may other members of the group of bacteria of which the tubercle bacilli are members. Such organisms are widely distributed in nature, especially in soil, on plants and in and on the animal body. Their constant occurrence in the fatty secretions of man is a well-known fact.

The sensitization of man by other than the human and bovine tubercle bacilli, the forms pathogenic for man, is being recognized by the physician using the tuberculin test. He views the test as a sieve by which he can divide any group into two parts: the nonreactors which he can dismiss and the reactors which must be examined by x-ray and by other methods in order to determine whether the reacting individual is actually tuberculous at the moment, or that the present sensitization is due to a past infection with human or bovine tubercle bacilli that has been overcome or to some other and possibly harmless organism.

The present record of those states that reached the modified accredited status some years ago indicates that the record of the future will be much the same and that there is little hope of reaching the goal, *i.e.*, the time when no reactors would be found, which in 1917 seemed possible. It seems that some reactors will continue to appear and that testing must be continued.

The question of continued slaughter of cattle is more difficult to answer. This should and must continue so long as seems necessary to safeguard the position won in the 25-year battle. The answer as to what is necessary to safeguard the present position cannot be given from present knowledge. There is no question but that some part of the cattle now removed for slaughter could be left in the herds without harm to the herd since the sensitization is due to the avian or to the human tubercle bacillus, or to some not yet cultivated member of the group. It is to be remembered that no one of these organisms is capable of causing death of the bovine or of reducing its productive capacity or is of importance as regards the healthfulness of milk, since the organisms would not be excreted, even if present in the tissues.

The fact that at least one of the agents sensitizing cattle to tuberculin has, to the present, resisted cultivation indicates that there may be others of like nature in the picture. The possibility also exists that the pathology of the infection may be diffuse rather than definite, thus making a microscopic examination for the organisms difficult. If the skin-lesion infection was diffuse rather than definite, it might not have been detected. These possibilities indicate the need of expanding the research in this field by other methods than have been commonly used; namely, gross and microscopic pathology and cultural methods either in vivo with experimental animals or in vitro. Feldman has recently reported his findings on 101 reacting animals removed from 99 herds. They indicate that 77.2 per cent were not infected with the bovine tubercle bacillus. Even those that had been classed as showing lesions on post-mortem examination were in 12 out of 44 cases infected with a sensitizing agent other than any of the types of tubercle bacilli.

The reacting animal itself must be studied as to its future conduct in the environment in which it was discovered or in a changed environment. It must be kept to write its own record. Will it continue to react if removed to another environment, thus breaking the connection between the animal and the source of the sensitizing agent, which must be constantly supplied if the sensitization is necessarily to persist? Thus, cattle can apparently be kept sensitive to the avian tubercle bacillus only by constant association with tuberculous birds, and it has even been shown that some humans that have recovered from tuberculosis lose the sensitivity to tuberculin when they are not constantly associated with other tuberculous individuals, and retain it when the association is continued. The greatest information would be gained by allowing all reacting animals to remain in the herds when a

definite history of infection with the bovine type is not established. Such trials must be on an experimental basis in certain selected areas. The plan involves research on the farm and of course must provide for the payment of all costs and damages suffered by the owner of the herd. The trials should be sufficiently numerous and comprehensive to indicate the relative safety of using the information thus secured to contradict that supplied by the tuberculin test in much the same manner as the radiologist uses the information gained by x-ray or fluoroscope to confirm or to contradict the tuberculin test in man. The reports as to the number of cattle tested each month in the different states, and as to the number of instances in which "no reactors found" supply data indicating the rate of progress toward the goal of "no reactors."

	Trials	*Trials in which no reactors found*	
1938	601	78	13 per cent
1939	591	80	13 " "
1940	594	92	15 " "
1941	593	94	15 " "

"Thus, out of 601 trials no reactors were found in 78 instances in 1938. The data indicate the slowness of the progress toward the goal of no reactors. Indeed, whatever progress is indicated by these data may be offset by the reduction in number of animals tested in any area in any month. Reactors are more likely to be found if many animals are tested than if few are tested. There has been a marked decrease in the frequency of testing all the cattle in certain areas. Thus, in Wisconsin there was a six-year interval between the third complete test and the fourth in the case of Marathon County and over four years between the fourth complete test in Kenosha County and the fifth. There seems to be no question concerning the wisdom of gradually lengthening the interval between examinations of all cattle in any area.

The hesitancy of those in control of programs related to human and animal sanitation toward the modification of these programs is commendable, and it is probably too much to expect that modification will be suggested by those actively engaged in the effort. Every such program at some time requires adjustment to the new conditions revealed by the program in action. Thus the program related to yellow fever is not now that of a decade ago because the old program in action revealed that yellow fever is not a disease of man alone transmitted by a specific mosquito alone, but that the causal organism has other foci than man and other vectors than the specific mosquito. The old must be supplemented or modified by the new and unless this is done in the field of bovine tuberculosis, it seems that the next decade will see the possibly unnecessary expenditure of public money and the possibly unnecessary slaughter of cattle. The situation demands, as Feldman[2] suggests, the re-examination of the question as to the possibility of other agents than tubercle bacilli sensitizing cattle to tuberculin.

[2] Amer. Jour. Vet. Res., 3: 3–9, January, 1942.

AUTHOR INDEX OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES

ANDERSON, G. W., the passage of liquids into the rumen of the dairy calf, 529

ANDERSON, T. G., comparative studies on cheddar cheese, 729

ANDREWS, F. N., seasonal variation in semen quality, 815

ANTHONY, ERNEST L., Michigan invites you, 275

ARNOLD, P. T. DIX, shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk, 807

ATKESON, F. W., grinding sorghum grain, 211; palatability of cereal pastures, 503; grazing habits of dairy cattle, 779

BABCOCK, C. J., evaluation of flavor defects of dairy products, 557; quality improvement project, 674; oxidase producing bacteria, 723

BABLE, F. J., action in cheese of enzyme from chicken stomach, 730

BAKER, G. A., variations in the weights of heifers, 967

BARBER, F. W., positive phosphatase test on cream, 718

BARTLETT, J. W., comparison of artificial vs. natural service, 695

BATEN, W. D., surface area measurement of milk bottles, 663

BECHDEL, S. I., carotene in calf nutrition, 571

BECK, G. H., grinding sorghum grain, 211

BELL, R. W., heat stability of evaporated milk, 301

BENDER, C. B., acetic acid, fed as triacetin, 683

BEROUSEK, E. R., blind halves in a goat's udder, 549; breeding efficiency of dairy bulls, 694

BOHSTEDT, G., minerals in dairy cattle nutrition, 441; utilization of urea by ruminants, 925

BOOTH, A. N., utilization of urea by ruminants, 925

BORTREE, A. L., results of feeding chloretone to bulls, 690; ascorbic acid in the blood of dairy cattle, 983

BOWLING, G. A., introduction of cattle into North America, 129; inorganic phosphorus in blood of dairy cattle, 537

BOYER, P. D., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, 433; effect of shark liver oil on milk and butter fat production, 931

BRADBURY, J. T., an ovulating factor in juice of corn and oat, 704

BRERETON, J. G., inhaled substances and milk flavors, 381

BRODY, S., resting maintenance cost, 679; growth and energy metabolism of thyroidectomized cattle, 701

BROWN, W. CARSON, mechanisms of oxidized flavor, 721, 1027, 1041

BRYAN, C. S., tyrothricin in mastitis control, 713; lactovaccine in the control of mastitis, 713; mastitis and herd practices, 714; comparison of the frost little plate and standard plate methods, 827

BURGWALD, L. H., the phosphatase test, 285; density of milk fat, 949; addition of carotenoids to milk, 1003

CAMPBELL, I. L., calcium metabolism, 708

CAMPBELL, J. J. R., keeping quality of unsalted butter, 719

CANNON, C. Y., the teat sphincter, 155; bloat in dairy cattle, 785; predicting 305-day yields, 991

CARY, C. A., still-unidentified nutrients in milk, 679

CASH, J. G., milk-energy yield, 15

CAULFIELD, W. J., salting cream, 59; density of milk fat, 949

CAVE, H. W., grazing habits of dairy cattle, 779

CLARK, C. F., results of feeding chloretone to bulls, 690; mastitis and herd practices, 714; lactovaccine in the control of mastitis, 713; tyrothricin in mastitis control, 713

CLINCH, JACK B., forewarming temperature of plain condensed skimmilk, 725

CONE, J. FRANK, oxidase producing bacteria, 723

CONQUEST, V., orthophosphoric acid as a cheese solvent, 777
CORLEY, R. T., creamery water supplies, 723
COULTER, S. T., sensory adaptation in judging of dairy products, 724
CRAMER, A. J., maintaining qualified tester personnel, 667
CRANE, J. C., determination of choline in milk fat, 651

DAHLBERG, A. C., white particles on cheddar cheese, 31; gases evolved by cheese, 727; canning of pasteurized milk cheese, 729
DAVIS, H. P., relation of morphology to fertility in bull semen, 692
DEANE, D. D., comparative studies on cheddar cheese, 729
DECKER, C. W., relation of mix compositions, methods of processing on texture, structure and stability of ice cream, 726
DENNISTON, D. W., curd strength of evaporated milk, 427
DICE, J. R., ability of heifers to withstand cold, 678
DIZIKES, J. L., superheated soft curd milk, 37
DOAN, F. J., superheated soft curd milk, 37; ascorbic acid content of evaporated milk, 719
DORCAS, M. J., control and verification of vitamin D in milk, 720
DORN, F. L., white particles on cheddar cheese, 31; gases evolved by cheese, 727
DOUGHERTY, R. W., relation of nutrition to breeding performance, 689
DOWNS, P. A., score grade method for milk, 103; evaluation of flavor defects of dairy products, 557
DUNCAN, C. W., nutritive value of alfalfa hay, 507; ascorbic acid in the blood of dairy cattle, 983
DUNN, H. O., effect of amphyl on bull sperm, 691; nature of the material responsible for the Whiteside reaction, 712; motility and longevity of bovine spermatozoa, 1015

EDMOND, GEORGE, corn sirup sweetened condensed milk, 765
EDMONDSON, J. E., growth of mold mycelia in cream and resultant butter, 717
ELY, RAY E., respiration rate of dairy bull spermatozoa, 693
ERB, J. H., forewarming temperature of plain condensed skimmilk, 725; seasonal variation in semen quality, 815
ESPE, DWIGHT, the teat sphincter, 155; bloat in dairy cattle, 785

FABIAN, F. W., sanitizing ice cream freezers, 1
FITCH, J. B., substitutes for butterfat in ration of calves, 117
FOSTER, EDWIN M., bacteriology of brick cheese, 313; bacteriology of brick cheese, 323
FOUNTAINE, F. C., substitutes for butterfat in ration of calves, 117
FOURNELLE, H. J., coliform group in ice cream, 475
FOUTS, E. L., evaluation of flavor defects of dairy products, 557
FRAZIER, WILLIAM C., bacteriology of brick cheese, 313; bacteriology of brick cheese, 323; positive phosphatase test on cream, 718
FREEMAN, SMITH, comparison of evaporated milk with filled milk, 877
FRYE, J. B., JR., predicting 305-day yields, 991
FULLER, JAMES E., bacteriological study of chocolate milk, 883

GAINES, W. L., milk-energy yield, 15
GALLUP, W. D., carotene requirements of dairy cattle for conception, 688
GAREY, JOHN C., bacteriology of brick cheese, 313; bacteriology of brick cheese, 323
GARRETT, O. F., effect of amphyl on bull sperm, 691; nature of the material responsible for the Whiteside reaction, 712; measuring the concentration of dissolved oxygen, 721; oxidation reactions in milk, 722; motility and longevity of bovine spermatozoa, 1015
GARRISON, E. R., growth of *Oospora lactis* cultures, 716
GEARHART, C. R., emergency adjustment in D.H.I.A., 669

GIBSON, C. A., lipase activity in cheddar cheese, 923
GOLDING, N. S., vitamin A value of roquefort type cheese, 1023
GOMEZ, E. T., an orally active sex maturity factor in plant juice, 705; hormone control of mammary development, 698
GOULD, I. A., lipolysis in homogenized milk, 869
GUERRANT, N. B., carotene in calf nutrition, 571
GULLICKSON, T. W., substitutes for butterfat in ration of calves, 117
GUTHRIE, E. S., keeping quality of butter, 25; method for estimating the quality of butter, 589; keeping quality of cream, 718; keeping quality of unsalted butter, 719; colorimetric method for estimating butter quality, 725

HAAG, J. R., relation of nutrition to breeding performance, 689
HALL, S. R., methods of prolactin assay, 703
HAMMER, B. W., distribution of diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol, 175; creamery water supplies, 723; action in cheese of enzyme from chicken stomach, 730
HANKINSON, C. L., purification of rennin, 277; preparation of crystalline rennin, 727
HANSEN, H. C., hydrochloric acid gas poisoning, 189
HARSHBARGER, K. E., toxicity of food preserving agents, 169
HART, E. B., utilization of urea by ruminants, 925
HARTMAN, A. M., still-unidentified nutrients in milk, 679
HARTMAN, G. H., measuring the concentration of dissolved oxygen, 721; oxidation reactions in milk, 722
HASTNGS, E. G., eradication of tuberculosis, 1057
HAUGE, S. M., availability of carotene in alfalfa hay, 696
HEADLEY, F. B., efficiency of dairy bulls, 1001
HENDERSON, H. O., inorganic phosphorus in blood of dairy cattle, 537
HENDERSON, J. L., prevention of hydrolytic rancidity in milk, 801
HERMAN, H. A., Korean lespedeza seed as a protein supplement, 681; biological values of lespedeza, alfalfa, corn and milk proteins, 682
HERREID, ERNEST O., the Babcock test, 335; density of milk fat, 949
HERRINGTON, B. L., studies of lipase action, 231; effect of lipolysis on flavor, 237; rate of lipolysis, 241
HIBBS, J. W., blood picture in normal and milk fever cows, 711
HILEMAN, J. L., errors in the Babcock test, 373
HILTON, J. H., availability of carotene in alfalfa hay, 696; seasonal variation in semen quality, 815
HLYNKA, I., lipase activity in cheddar cheese, 111; milk lipase and milk flavor, 389; lipase activity in cheddar cheese, 923
HODGSON, R. E., accuracy weights of cows, 161; an ovulating factor in juice of corn and oat, 704
HOECKER, W. H., distribution of diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol, 175
HOLDAWAY, C. W., metabolism stalls, 293
HOLLENDER, H. A., use of antioxidants in powdered milk, 249
HOOD, E. G., lipase activity in cheddar cheese, 111; milk lipase and milk flavor, 389; lipase activity in cheddar cheese, 923
HOOK, A. E., sanitizing ice cream freezers, 1
HORRALL, B. E., determinatoin of choline in milk fat, 651
HORWOOD, R. E., tyrothricin in mastitis control, 713; lactovaccine in the control of mastitis, 713; mastitis and herd practices, 714
HUFFMAN, C. F., nutritive value of alfalfa hay, 507; results of feeding chloretone to bulls, 690; ascorbic acid in the blood of dairy cattle, 983

IVY, A. C., comparison of evaporated milk with filled milk, 877

JACK, E. L., density of milk fat, 949
JACOBSON, NORMAN L., bloat in dairy cattle, 785

JENNESS, ROBERT, density of milk fat, 949
JENSEN, C. W., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, 433; effect of shark liver oil on milk and butter fat production, 931
JENSEN, J. M., dairy manufacturing activities, 677
JOHNSON, LESLIE E., repeatability of type ratings, 45
JONES, I. R., relation of nutrition to breeding performance, 689
JOSEPHSON, D. V., ascorbic acid content of evaporated milk, 719

KEENER, H. A., carotene in calf nutrition, 571
KELLY, PHILIP L., hydrolysis of diacetin by bovine mammary gland, 709
KIBLER, H. H., resting maintenance cost, 679
KINDER, FAYE, availability of the iron of cocoa, 401
KNAYSI, GEORGES, use of basic dyes for measuring the hydrolysis of fat, 585; method for estimating the quality of butter, 589; determination of free fatty acids in milk fat, 659; colorimetric method for estimating butter quality, 725
KNODT, C. B., effect of pitocin on milk and fat production, 709; ketosis in dairy cattle, 837; ketosis in dairy cattle, 851; ketosis in dairy cattle, 861; fat metabolism of the mammary gland, 909
KNOTT, J. C., accuracy weights of cows, 161
KOGER, MARVIN, effect of thyroxine on rate of growth, 700
KRAUSS, W. E., simple vs. complex rations, 673; incidence and control of milk fever, 710; blood picture in normal and milk fever cows, 711
KRUKOVSKY, VLADIMIR N., studies of lipase action, 231; effect of lipolysis on flavor, 237; rate of lipolysis 241; carotenoid content of milk fat, 297; determination of free fatty acids in milk fat, 659
KUHLMAN, A. H., carotene requirements of dairy cattle for conception, 688

LEPARD, O. L., comparison of artificial vs. natural service, 695; motility and longevity of bovine spermatozoa, 1015
LEWIS, A. A., size of rabbit mammary gland, 57; selection for conformation in dairy cattle, 489; use of diethylstilbestrol in dairy cattle, 706; lactation in goats, 895
LOOSLI, J. K., utilization of urea by calves, 680
LOVELAND, H. E., supervisory problems, 668
LUCAS, P. S., surface area measurement of milk bottles, 663
LUNDQUIST, N. S., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, 433; nutritional studies on calf scours, 685; effect of shark liver oil on milk and butter fat production, 931
LUSH, JAY L., repeatability of type ratings, 45; heritability of butterfat production, 975
LYTHGOE, HERMANN C., phosphatase test as used for law enforcement, 961

MCCAY, C. M., the nutrition of calves, 595; utilization of urea by calves, 680
MCMANUS, T. B., acetic acid, fed as triacetin, 683
MACK, M. J., evaluation of flavor defects of dairy products, 557
MACY, H., coliform group in ice cream, 475
MARQUARDT, J. C., curd strength of evaporated milk, 427; canning of pasteurized milk cheese, 729
MARTIN, W. H., salting cream, 59; mold content of cream, 195
MAYNARD, L. A., utilization of urea by calves, 680
MEAD, S. W., variations in the weights of heifers, 967
MEITES, JOSEPH, cause of the initiation of lactation, 696; effect of adrenalectomy on the lactogenic hormone, 699
MILLER, P. G., the passage of liquids into the rumen of the dairy calf, 529
MILLS, R. C., utilization of urea by ruminants, 925
MITCHELL, HELEN S., availability of the iron of cocoa, 401
MIXNER, JOHN P., influence of thyroxine upon mammary growth, 700
MONROE, C. F., simple vs. complex rations, 673; incidence and control of milk fever, 710; blood picture in normal and milk fever cows, 711

MOORE, L. A., vitamin A and carotene content of blood plasma of calves, 687
MORRISON, R. W., mold content of cream, 195
MOSS, CLARENCE, errors in the Babcock test, 373
MUELLER, WILLIAM S., tannic substances and theobromine in chocolate milk, 221; availability of the iron of cocoa, 401; bacteriological study of chocolate milk, 883
MURPHY, J. M., nature of the material responsible for the Whiteside reaction, 712; motility and longevity of bovine spermatozoa, 1015

NELSON, F. E., salting cream, 59; mold content of cream, 195
NEUHAUSER, M. D., comparison of the Frost little plate and standard plate methods, 827
NEVENS, W. B., improving dairy-cattle pastures, 677
NICOLET, B. H., hydroxyamino acids of milk proteins, 680; methods for prolactin assay, 703
NIELSEN, G. L., sanitizing ice cream freezers, 1

OLSON, FLOYD C., mechanisms of oxidized flavor, 721, 1027, 1041
OLSON, T. M., ruminal gases, 684

PALMER, L. S., purification of rennin, 277
PARKER, JOSEPH B., current developments affecting D.H.I.A. work, 670
PETERSEN, W. E., physiology and biochemistry of lactation, 71; inhaled substances and milk flavors, 381; oxygen uptake of the mammary gland, 708; effect of pitocin on milk and fat production, 709
PHILLIPS, C. A., use of rennet paste in romano-type cheese, 728
PHILLIPS, P. H., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, 433; nutritional studies on calf scours, 685; effect of shark liver oil on milk and butter fat production, 931
POUNDEN, W. D., incidence and control of milk fever, 710
POWELL, ROSS C., JR., fat metabolism of the mammary gland, 909
PRATT, A. D., metabolism stalls, 293
Program, thirty-seventh annual meeting of the American Dairy Science Assoc., 459

RAGSDALE, A. C., resting maintenance cost, 679; Korean lespedeza seed as a protein supplement, 681; biological values of lespedeza, alfalfa corn and milk proteins, 682
REECE, R. P., influence of ascorbic acid on pituitary gland, 707
REID, W. H. E., growth of mold mycelia in cream and resultant butter, 717; relation of mix compositions, methods of processing on texture, structure and stability of ice cream, 726
REINEKE, E. P., feeding of thyroprotein, 393; effect of thyrolactin on milk production, metabolism, and growth, 701; formation of thyroprotein, 702
RHODE, C. S., milk-energy yield, 15
RICHARDSON, G. A., use of rennet paste in romano-type cheese, 728
RODERUCK, C. E., vitamin A value of roquefort type cheese, 1023
ROGERS, B., orthophosphoric acid as a cheese solvent, 777
ROGERS, L. A., measuring physical properties of cheese, 203
RUPEL, I. W., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, 433; effect of shark liver oil on milk and butter fat production, 931
RUSH, K. K., errors in the Babcock test, 373
RUSOFF, L. L., shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk, 807

SAIDEL, L. J., hydroxyamino acids of milk proteins, 680
SALISBURY, G. W., storing, packaging and shipping semen, 673
SANDERS, G. P., measuring physical properties of cheese, 203
SAVAGE, E. S., the nutrition of calves, 595
SCHEIB, B. J., keeping quality of butter, 25
SCHEID, M. V., comparison of the Frost little plate and standard plate methods, 827
SCHEIDENHELM, E. C., results of feeding chloretone to bulls, 690
SHAW, A. O., palatability of cereal pas-

tures, 503; grazing habits of dairy cattle, 779
SHAW, J. C., oxygen uptake of the mammary gland, 708; ketosis in dairy cattle, 837; ketosis in dairy cattle, 851; ketosis in dairy cattle, 861; fat metabolism of the mammary gland, 909; effect of oxytocin, 1051
SHEPHERD, J. B., palatability and fermentation losses of ensiled hay crops, 517
SHINN, L. A., hydroxyamino acids of milk proteins, 680
SHUART, C. E., effect of amphyl on bull sperm, 691; comparison of artificial vs. natural service, 695
SIMS, JOHN A., predicting 305-day yields, 991
SKIPPER, H. E., shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk, 807
SMITH, F. R., ultraviolet rays in the cheese factory, 525
SNYDER, R. S., hydrochloric acid gas poisoning, 189
SPUR, BERNHARD, the curd number test, 409
STARK, C. N., keeping quality of butter, 25; keeping quality of unsalted butter, 719
STEWART, G. F., action in cheese of enzyme from chicken stomach, 730
STOLTZ, R. B., proceedings thirty-seventh annual meeting, 733
STORRS, ARNOLD B., protein stability, 19
STRAUB, F. S., heritability of butterfat production, 975
SUTTON, T. S., incidence and control of milk fever, 710; blood picture in normal and milk fever cows, 711
SWANSON, ERIC W., biological values of lespedeza, alfalfa, corn and milk proteins, 682
SWANSON, R. W., bacteriological study of chocolate milk, 883

TARASSUK, N. P., use of rennet paste in romano-type cheese, 728; prevention of hydrolytic rancidity in milk, 801
THORP, W. T. S., carotene in calf nutrition, 571
TODHUNTER, E. N., vitamin A value of roquefort type cheese, 1023
TRACY, P. H., use of antioxidants in powdered milk, 249; corn sirup sweetened condensed milk, 765
TRENTIN, J. L., effect of adrenalectomy on the lactogenic hormone, 699
TRIMBERGER, GEORGE W., techniques of artificial insemination, 671; relation of morphology to fertility in bull semen, 692
TROUT, G. M., evaluation of flavor defects of dairy products, 557
TUCKEY, S. L., density of milk fat, 949
TURNER, A. W., orthophosphoric acid as a cheese solvent, 777
TURNER, C. W., size of rabbit mammary gland, 57; feeding of thyroprotein, 393; blind halves in a goat's udder, 549; cause of the initiation of lactation, 696; effect of adrenalectomy on the lactogenic hormone, 699; effect of thyroxine on rate of growth, 700; lactation in goats, 895
TYLER, M. E., Swiss cheese starter activity, 939

VAN DEMARK, N., blood picture in normal and milk fever cows, 711
VAN LANDINGHAM, A. H., inorganic phosphorus in blood of dairy cattle, 537

WALLIS, G. C., vitamin A and D potency of alfalfa hay, 685; vitamin C in dairy cattle nutrition, 687
WASHBURN, R. G., blood picture in normal and milk fever cows, 711; addition of carotenoids to milk, 1001
WEATHERBY, E. J., influence of ascorbic acid on pituitary gland, 707
WEBB, B. H., heat stability of evaporated milk, 301
WEISER, H. H., Swiss cheese starter activity, 939
WESTFALL, R. J., availability of carotene in alfalfa hay, 696
WHITE, G. C., ketosis in dairy cattle, 837; ketosis in dairy cattle, 851; ketosis in dairy cattle, 861
WILBUR, J. W., availability of carotene in alfalfa hay, 696
WILLIAMS, EDWIN B., addition of carotenoids to milk, 1001
WISE, GEORGE H., the passage of liquids into the rumen of the dairy calf, 529
WOLMAN, IRVING J., the curd number test, 409
WOODWARD, T. E., palatability and fermentation losses of ensiled hay crops, 517

SUBJECT INDEX OF ORIGINAL ARTICLES

ACETONE bodies,
in blood and urine of cattle, 837, 851, 861
Acetylmethylcarbinol,
distribution between fat and water, 175
Acid,
acetic fed as triacetin, 683
ascorbic,
and oxidized flavor, 1027, 1041
effect on pituitary, 707
in evaporated milk, 719
variation in blood, 983
effect on quality of butter, 25
free fatty, determination of, 659
hydrochloric, gas from salt-treated cream, 189
hydroxyamino of milk protein, 680
orthophosphoric as cheese solvent, 777
Adrenalectomy,
effect on lactogenic hormone, 699
Age,
of cow and milk yield, 15
Alfalfa,
hay, availability of carotene from, 696
hay, nutritive value, 507
hay, vitamin A and D potency of, 685
Amino acids,
cystine, as supplement to alfalfa hay, 507
hydroxyamino in milk, 680
tyrosine in cheese particles, 31
Amphyl,
effect on spermatozoa, 691, 1015
Anatomy,
of teat sphincter, 155
Anterior pituitary,
effect on lactation in goat, 895
Announcements,
sectional officers and committees, 97
thirty-seventh annual meeting, 275, 371
Annual meeting,
abstracts of papers, 667
proceedings, 677
Antioxidants,
use of in powdered whole milk, 249
Artificial insemination,
studies, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695
techniques, 671
vs. natural service, 694, 695
Association,
annual meeting proceedings, 733
president's greeting, 187
program of annual meeting, 459

BABCOCK test,
errors in, 373
factors effecting accurarcy of, 949
review of literature on, 335
Bacteria,
oxidase-producing, 723
Bacteriology,
of brick cheese, 313, 323
of creamery water supplies, 723
of chocolate milk, 883
of ice cream, 475
plate count vs. Frost little plate, 827
Basic dyes,
for measuring fat hydrolysis, 585
Biochemistry of lactation, 71
Biological value,
of corn, alfalfa and lespedeza, 682
Bloat,
ruminal gases in, 684
ruminal fermentation, 785
Blood,
acetone bodies, 837, 851, 861
ascorbic acid content, 983
composition, 537
phosphorus, 537
vitamin A and carotene, 433
Bottles, milk,
surface area measurement, 663
Bulls,
breeding efficiency, 694, 695
effects of chloretone on, 690
efficiency of, 1001
nutrition of, 689
Butter,
diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol in, 175
evaluation of flavor defects of, 557
from salted cream, 59
keeping quality, 25
lipase action in, 231
mold growth in, 717
quality estimation, 589, 725
Butter fat,
carotene content of fractions of, 297
nutritive value of, 117, 877
production, inheritance of, 975

CALCIUM,
metabolism of, 708
Calcium propionate,
toxicity of, 169
Calves, dairy,
carotene in nutrition of, 433, 571
food value of fats for, 117
nutrition of, 595, 685
physiology of digestion, 529
scours, 685
utilization of urea by, 680
vitamin A and carotene requirement, 433
vitamin A and carotene content of blood of, 687
Canning cheese, 729
Carotene,
addition to milk, 1003
availability of, from alfalfa hay, 696
content of milk fat fractions, 297
in calf nutrition, 571
requirement of calf, 433
Cattle, dairy,
bloat in, 684, 785
carotene requirement, 688
grazing habits of, 779
history of introduction, 129
ketosis in, 837, 851, 861
pastures for, 677
relation of nutrition to reproduction, 689
selection of, 489
simple vs. complex rations for, 673
thyroidectomized, 701
vitamin C in nutrition of, 687
Cereal pastures,
palatability of, 503
Cheese,
action of chicken stomach enzyme in, 730
brick,
bacteriology of, 313, 323
ripening, 323
washed curd method, 313
canning, 729
cheddar,
gases evolved by, 727
identification of white particles in, 31
lipase activity, 923
lipase inactivation in, 111
pure culture starters for, 729
evaluation of flavor defects, 557
limburger, gases evolved by, 727
measuring physical properties of, 203
Romano type, 728
Roquefort type, 1023
sediment testing, 777
solvent, 777
Swiss, starter cultures, 939
ultraviolet ray in making and storing, 525
Chloretone,
effect of feeding, 690
Chlorine,
for sanitizing ice cream freezers, 1
Choline,
determination of, in milk fat, 651
Chocolate milk,
bacteriological study of, 883
significance of tannins and theobromine in, 221
Cocoa,
availability of iron from, 401
Cocoanut oil,
food value of compared to butterfat, 877
Coliform bacteria,
in ice cream, 475
Copper,
effect on lipase activity, 923
Corn sirup,
in sweetened condensed milk, 765
Cow, dairy,
age and milk energy yield, 15
fat metabolism of mammary gland of, 909
grinding sorghum grain for, 211
heritability of butterfat production, 975
metabolism stalls for, 293
type rating, 45
urea utilization, 925
weight on pasture, 161
Cream,
development of phosphatase in, 718
effect of holding in buying station, 195
keeping quality, 718
mold content, 195, 717
Oospora lactis growth in, 761
plant losses, 373
preserving with salt, 59, 189
Cultures,
Oospora lactis, growth, 761
Curd,
number test, 409
strength of evaporated milk, 427
Cystine,
as a supplement to alfalfa hay, 503

DAIRY cow (see Cow, dairy)
Dairy heifers,
variation in weights of, 967
Dairy Herd Improvement Associations,
current developments affecting, 670
emergency adjustments, 669
maintaining tester personnel, 667
supervisory problems, 668
Dairy products judging, 557, 724
Diacetin,
hydrolysis by mammary gland, 709
Diacetyl,
distribution between fat and water, 175
Disease,
ketosis, 837, 851, 861
mastitis, 712, 713, 714
milk fever, 710, 711
tuberculosis, eradiction of, 1057

EFFICIENCY of dairy bulls,
graphic method for showing, 1001
Ensiled hay crops,
effect of moisture and acidity, 517
Enzymes,
effect on keeping quality of butter, 25
Equipment,
for measuring physical properties of cheese, 203
Evaporated milk,
ascorbic acid content, 719
effect of forewarming on, 301
food value compared to filled milk, 877

FAT,
hydrolysis, measurement of, 585
milk,
carotene of fractions, 297
density of, 949
Fatty acids,
determination of, 659
Feeding,
dairy cattle, 673
Food preserving agents,
toxicity of, 169
Food value of,
butterfat, 117, 877
Flavor,
milk,
effect of inhaled substances on, 381
effect of lipolysis on, 237, 389
oxidized,
mechanisms, of, 721, 1027, 1041
rancid,
prevention, 801
sensory adaptation in judging, 724
Frost little plate,
for bacteriological examination, 827

GASES,
evolved by cheese, 727
ruminal in bloat, 684
Goat,
blind halves of udder of, 549
lactation in, 895
Grading,
milk, 103
Gramicidin,
in mastitis control, 613, 614
Grazing habits of cattle, 779
Grinding,
sorghum grain, advantages of, 211

HAY,
alfalfa, 507
crops, silage from, 517
Heifers, dairy,
effect of cold temperatures on, 678
resting maintenance cost, 679
weight variations, 967
History of cattle in North America, 129
Homogenized milk,
lipolysis in, 869
Hormones,
diethylstilbestrol, 706
gonadotropic, 707
lactogenic, 696, 699
mammogen, 698
prolactin, 703
thyrolactin, 701
thyroxin, 700
Hydrochloric acid gas,
generated when testing salt treated cream, 189
poisoning, 189
Hydrolytic rancidity,
prevention of, 801

ICE cream,
bacteriological methods for, 827
coliform organisms in, 475

effect of forewarming of condensed milk in, 725
evaluation of flavor defects, 557
freezers, sanitizing of, 1
texture, effect of processing on, 726
Inheritance of fat production, 975
Insemination, artificial,
storing and shipping semen for, 673
techniques, 671
Iron,
availability of, from cocoa, 401

JUDGING,
dairy cows, 45
dairy products, 557, 724

KETOSIS,
effect of stall and pasture feeding, 837
effect on mammary gland, 909
relation to age, 861
relation to parturition, 851

LAC-CHROM-METER,
for measuring milk color, 1003
Lactation,
biochemistry and physiology of, 71
cause of initiation at parturition, 696
repeated, effect on gland size, 57
Lactovaccine,
in mastitis control, 713
Law enforcement,
use of phosphatase test in, 961
Lespedeza,
Korean,
biological value of, 682
seed as a protein supplement, 681
Lipase,
activity in cheddar cheese, 923
effect on milk flavor, 389
inactivation by heat, 231
inactivation in cheese, 111
storage temperature effects, 231
Lipolysis,
of butter, 231
of milk, effect on flavor score, 237
of milk, effect of temperature manipulation on, 241
of milk, effect of type of fat, pH and pancreatic enzyme on, 869

MAMMARY gland,
blind halves in goats, 549
effect of repeated lactation on, 57
growth stimulation of, 689, 700
hydrolysis of diacetin by tissue of, 709
respiratory quotient of, 708
Metabolism stalls, 293
Minerals in dairy cattle,
nutrition, a review, 441
Milk,
bacteriological examination of, 827
bottles,
surface area measurements, 663
chocolate, 221, 883
color, 1003
curdling quality, test for, 409
evaluation of flavor defects, 557
evaporated, 301
curd strength of, 427
food value of, 877
flavor,
effect of inhaled substances on, 381
effect of lipolysis on, 237
grading system, 103
homogenized, 869
lipolysis in, 231, 237, 241, 869
oxidized flavors, 1027, 1041
phosphatase test, 285
powdered whole, 249
protein stability, test for, 19
proteins of, 860
rancidity, 801
scoring, 103
secretion, physiology of 393, 895, 1051
soft curd, 37, 409, 427
sweetened condensed, 765
unidentified nutrients in, 679
vitamin A potency, 807
vitamin D, 720
Milk fever,
blood picture in, 711
incidence and control, 710
Mold,
content of cream, 195
effect of treatment on growth, 717

NORTH America, colonial,
introduction of cattle in, 129
Nutrients,
unidentified in milk, 679

Nutrition,
of dairy calf, 117, 433, 571, 595

OFFICERS and committees of sections, 97
Oospora lactis,
factors affecting growth of, 716
Orthophosphoric acid,
as a cheese solvent, 777
Ovulating factor,
from juice of oat and corn plants, 704, 705
Oxidase-producing bacteria, 723
Oxidation reactions in milk, 722
Oxidative inactivation of lipase, 111
Oxidized flavor, 721, 1027, 1041
Oxygen,
dissolved, relation to oxidations, 722
volumetric measurement of, 721
Oxytocin,
effect on milk secretion, 1051

PASTURE,
accuracy of cow weights on, 161
cereal, palatability of, 503
improvement of, 677
Phosphatase test,
extent of use, 285
use in law enforcement, 961
Phospholipids,
in dairy products, 651
Phosphorus,
content of cows blood, 537
Physical properties of cheese,
devices for measuring, 203
Physiology,
of calf rumen, 529
of digestion, 529, 684, 785
of growth, 679, 701
of lactation, 71, 393, 696, 689, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 706, 708, 709, 895, 1051
of nutrition, 708
of reproduction, 815
of teat sphincter, 155
Pitocin,
effect on milk and fat production, 709
Plants, dairy,
fat losses in, 373
Processing,
methods for powdered whole milk, 249
Production,
predicting from short time records, 991
Prolactin,
content of pituitary glands, 703
Protein,
milk, hydroxyamino acids in, 680
stability, test for, 19
Purification of rennin, 277

QUALITY
butter, 589, 719, 725
cream held at 0° F., 718
improvement program, 674

RABBIT,
effect of lactation on mammary gland size, 57
Rancidity, 801
Rennin,
crystalline, preparation of, 727
paste, in cheese making, 728
properties of, 277
purification of, 277
Review articles,
Babcock test, 335
minerals in dairy cattle nutrition, 441
nutrition of calves, 595
physiology and biochemistry of lactation, 71
Rumen,
fermentation in, 785
gases in, 684
physiology, 529

SALT,
effect on keeping quality of butter, 25
effect on quality of cream, 59
treated cream, 189
Scoring,
milk, 103
Selection,
of dairy cattle, 489
of milk, 103
Semen,
effect of "Amphyl" on, 691
fertility studies, 692
seasonal variations in, 815
storage and shipping, 673
Sex maturing factor,
from oat and corn plants, 704, 705

Shark liver oil,
feeding of, 807, 931
Silage,
from hay crops, 517
Sodium benzoate,
toxicity of, 169
Sodium propionate,
toxicity of, 169
Soft curd milk,
curd number test for, 409
evaporated, 427
super-heated, 37
Solvent for cheese, 777
Sorghum grain,
advantages of grinding, 211
Spermatozoa,
effect of "Amphyl" on, 691
relation of morphology to fertility, 692
respiration rate, 693
Stability,
of evaporated milk, 301
of proteins, test for, 19
Stalls,
metabolism, 293
Starch,
effect on urea utilization, 925
Starter cultures,
factors effecting, 939
Steam,
sanitizing ice cream freezers, 1
Stilbestrol,
effect on lactation, 895
Storage,
cheese, effect of ultraviolet rays in, 525
Superheating,
effect on milk curd, 37
Sweetened condensed milk, 765

TANNINS,
significance of, in chocolate milk, 221
Teat,
anatomy and physiology of sphincter, 155
Temperature,
forewarming, 725
Texture of ice cream, 726
Theobromine,
significance of in chocolate milk, 221
Thyroprotein,
chemical formation of, 702
effect on milk and milk fat production, 393, 701
Triacetin, as a nutrient, 683
Tuberculosis, bovine,
eradication of, 1057
Type rating of dairy cows, 45
Tyrosine,
in white particles of cheddar cheese, 31
Tyrothricin,
value of in mastitis control, 713

ULTRAVIOLET rays,
use of in cheese storage, 512
Urea,
effect of starch on utilization of, 925
utilization by calves, 680

VITAMIN,
A,
content of alfalfa hay, 685
content of calves blood, 687
content of milk,
effect of feeding shark liver oil on, 807
requirement of calves, 433, 571
requirement of cows, 688
value of Roquefort type cheese, 1023
C,
effect on pituitary, 707
in blood of dairy cattle, 983
in dairy cattle nutrition, 687
in evaporated milk, 719
D,
content of alfalfa hay, 685
content of milk, control of, 720
relation to calcium metabolism, 708

WATER,
hot for sanitizing ice cream freezers, 1
supplies, bacteriological studies of, 723
Weight,
accuracy of on pasture, 161
and milk energy yield, 15
variation in heifers, 967
Whiteside reaction,
cause of 712

"ZEPHIRAN,"
toxicity of, 169

VOLUME XXV DECEMBER, 1942 NUMBER 12

JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE

Published by the
AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
R. B. STOLTZ, Sec.-Treas.
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE

T. S. SUTTON, Editor
Columbus, Ohio

MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS

Published in cooperation with
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ICE CREAM MANUFACTURERS
R. C. HIBBEN, 1105 Barr Bldg., Washington, D. C., Exec. Sec.

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MILK DEALERS
R. E. LITTLE, 309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois, Exec. Sec.

Editorial Committee

H. H. SOMMER, Madison, Wisconsin, A. D. S. A.
HAROLD PRATT, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, I. A. I. C. M.
G. D. TURNBOW, Oakland, California, I. A. I. C. M.
W. D. DOTTERRER, Chicago, Illinois, I. A. M. D.
A. J. POWERS, Brooklyn, New York, I. A. M. D.

CONTENTS

Bacteriology
Breeding
Butter
Cheese
Chemistry
Concentrated and dry milk; by-products
Diseases
Feeds and feeding
Food value of dairy products
Herd management
Ice cream
Milk
Miscellaneous
Physiology

THE SCIENCE PRESS PRINTING COMPANY LANCASTER, PA.

PUBLICATIONS AND ABSTRACTORS

EDITORS

Dahle, C. D., Dahlberg, A. C., Elliker, P. R., Petersen, W. E., Tracy, P. H. and Weckel, K. G.

ABSTRACTORS

Archibald, J. G.
Babcock, C. J.
Bennett, F. W.
Berggren, Ruth E.
Brueckner, H. J.
Burgwald, L. H.
Bushnell, L. D.
Cole, W. C.
Cone, J. F.
Coulter, S. T.
Doan, F. J.
Dorsey, L. M.
Downs, P. A.
Ely, Fordyce
Erb, J. H.
Espe, D. L.
Frazier, W. C.
Fuller, S. A.
Garrett, O. F.
Glick, D. P.
Goss, E. F.
Horrall, B. E.
Huffman, C. F.
Irvine, O. R.
Josephson, D. V.
Lucas, P. S.
Lush, J. L.
Marquardt, J. C.
Martin, W. H.
Mueller, W. S.
Price, W. V.
Reece, Ralph P.
Sheuring, J. J.
Stebnitz, V. C.
Thomsen, L. C.
Trout, G. M.
Webb, B. H.
Weckel, K. G.
Weiser, H. H.
White, G. C.
Yale, M. W.

JOURNALS

American Butter Review
American Milk Review
American Journal of Diseases of Children
American Journal of Physiology
American Journal of Public Health
Archives of Pediatrics
Australian Journal of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

Biochemical Journal

Canadian Dairy and Ice Cream Journal
Canadian Public Health Journal
Certified Milk
Cornell Veterinarian

Dairy Industries
Dairy World

Endocrinology

Food Industries
Food Manufacture
Food Research

Ice and Refrigeration
Ice Cream Field
Ice Cream Review
Ice Cream Trade Journal
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry

Journal of Agricultural Research
Journal of Agricultural Science
Journal of American Medical Association
Journal of American Veterinary Medical Association
Journal of Animal Science
Journal of Bacteriology
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of Dairy Research
Journal of Dairy Science
Journal of Endocrinology
Journal of Experimental Medicine
Journal of General Physiology
Journal of Genetics
Journal of Heredity
Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry
Journal of Infectious Diseases
Journal of Milk Technology
Journal of Nutrition
Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology
Journal of Physical Chemistry
Journal of Physiology
Journal of Veterinary Research

Lancet
Le Lait

Milk Dealer
Milk Industry
Milk Plant Monthly

National Butter and Cheese Journal
New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology

Oil and Soap

Pacific Dairy Review
Proceedings of Society of Experimental Biology and Medicine

Refrigerating Engineering

Scientific Agriculture
Southern Dairy Products Journal

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS

Federal Dairying and Bacteriological Establishment, Liebefeld, Berne, Switzerland

International Association of Ice Cream Manufacturers
International Association of Milk Dealers

National Institute for Research in Dairying, Reading, England
New York Association of Dairy and Milk Inspectors

Prussian Dairy Research Institute, Kiel, Germany

State Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations

The Royal Technical College, Copenhagen, Denmark

United States Department of Agriculture

ABSTRACTS OF LITERATURE

BOOK REVIEWS

727. Pumps, Types, Selection, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance. FRANK A. KRISTAL, Mech. Eng., Weinman Pump Mfr. Co., AND F. A. ANNETT, Assoc. Ed., "Power." McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York. 1940.

These authors have attempted to cover the subject of pumps from the standpoint of practicality, that is, operational application, rather than the most common treatment encountered, that of design problems. Therefore, after a description of the many industrial types of pumps, including operating principles and construction materials, comprising the first ten chapters, the authors take up in the succeeding eight chapters the subjects: Methods of Priming Pumps; Pump Operations; Drives for Pumps; Pump Selection, Installation, and Operation; Centrifugal-pump Troubles and Remedies; New Pumps for Old. This book contains much information which should prove valuable to the dairy plant operator and to the dairy equipment sales engineer. Very well illustrated. L.M.D.

728. Industrial Chemistry of Colloidal and Amorphous Materials. WARREN K. LEWIS, Mass. Inst. Technol., LOMBARD SQUIRES, DuPont de Nemours Co., AND GEOFFREY BROUGHTON, Eastman Kodak Co. The Macmillan Co., N. Y. 1942.

This book prepared as a text on the industrial chemistry of colloidal and amorphous materials is of particular interest to those in the dairy industry engaged either in research along such lines or in the technical applications of research findings because of its clear-cut treatment of the basic physical chemistry phenomena involved and understanding of which is necessary in the interpretation of industrial problems arising in technical applications. Thus the first half of the text is devoted to such subjects as: structure of liquids, viscosity, surface tension, surface tension and orientation, adsorption, suspensoids, amorphous solids, emulsoids, the electrochemical behavior of colloids, gelation, emulsions and foams, and crystalline and amorphous states. The balance of the subject matter is devoted to industrial aspects largely outside of the dairy field. L.M.D.

BACTERIOLOGY

729. An Emergency Method for Estimating Bacterial Populations (A Preliminary Report). RAY HASSON, Griffin-Hasson Lab., Los Angeles, Calif. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 243. July-Aug., 1942.

Ten milliliters of standard agar media (2% agar) is sterilized in two-

ounce square-bottomed flint glass bottles fitted with molded bakelite caps. While agar is still melted, the bottles are laid on their sides until media has solidified. The agar is then flooded with the samples of milk to be examined, drained and then incubated. Sterile skimmilk is recommended for making dilutions when necessary.

The quantitative results obtained may be correlated with an actual plate count and a factor obtained which may be used for future determinations under like conditions.

No mention is made of the amount of milk used for flooding the agar slab nor the length of time it should be drained. L.H.B.

730. **Detection of Thermoduric and Thermophilic Bacteria.** A. MOLDAVAN, Guaranteed Pure Milk Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 4: 36. 1942.

In the simplified technique described in this paper the three usual operations, test-tube pasteurization, diluting or looping, and agar-tubing may be carried on simultaneously. When more specific information is desired, four sets of separate tests may be carried on simultaneously to differentiate true thermoduries from milk-protected thermoduric and thermophilic bacteria and at the same time establish the rate of survival of such types under laboratory conditions. These tests are raw milk count, laboratory-pasteurized milk count, laboratory-pasteurized 0.001% dilute milk count, and laboratory-pasteurized milk count incubation at 60° C. The calibration and use of a special platinum loop is described. Bacteria surviving pasteurization temperatures in a 0.001 ml. milk dilution in distilled water may be termed true thermoduric and often are similar in types to those found in poorly sterilized cans. O.F.G.

731. **Biennial Reviews of the Progress of Dairy Science. Section B: Bacteriology and Mycology Applied to Butter.** ANONYMOUS. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 350–390. 1941.

Recent pertinent literature is reviewed under the headings: (1) Milk control, technique (90 references); (2) Lactic acid and allied fermentations, (a) bacterial metabolism, (b) lactic acid bacteria, (c) starters, (d) cheese, (e) butter (228 references); (3) Pasteurization and other processes, (a) pasteurization, (b) other processes, (c) canned and dried milk (65 references); (4) Detergents and disinfectants (24 references). S.T.C.

BUTTER

732. **Reducing the Loss of Fat During Churning.** G. H. WILSTER, R. P. ROBICHAUX, R. E. STOUT, AND R. W. STEIN. Oregon State College Station Bul. 397. July, 1941.

This study was based upon observed butterfat losses in buttermilk in

Oregon creameries and the influences of specified recommended practices upon these losses. The percentage of fat in the buttermilk was determined by the Babcock-butyl-alcohol-sulphuric-acid method of McKay and Mitchell and the results agreed well with those secured by the Mojonnier method. The results were expressed as the per cent of the total churned fat which was lost in the buttermilk.

In the college creamery and well-operated commercial creameries from 1.0 to 1.25% of the fat in the cream was lost in the buttermilk. These losses are considered to be minimum values. When losses of fat were great they could be reduced by several simple practices. The cream should test 36 to 40% fat. Low test cream gives more buttermilk that tests higher in fat. The water rinse should not be added directly to the churn but should be separated and this cream used for churning. The pasteurized cream should be cooled to 40°–45° F. and held at least three hours before churning, preferably overnight. The churn should not be overloaded and the cream churned at a temperature to require at least 45 minutes to churn. Some plants were found that were losing a minimum of fat while one creamery saved $20 per day through more exhaustive churning by following these recommendations.

A.C.D.

733. **The Rheology of Butter. I. Methods of Measuring the Hardness of Butter.** R. M. Dolby, Dairy Res. Inst. (N.Z.). (D.S.I.R.) Palmerston North, New Zealand. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 329–336. 1941.

An apparatus is described in which the resistance of butter to cutting by a wire is measured. The results are expressed as the load in grams required to produce a given rate of cutting. The results were found to be in general agreement with, but much more reproducible than those secured using the Scott Blair apparatus in which hardness is measured by compression of a cylindrical sample.

S.T.C.

734. **The Rheology of Butter. II. The Relation between the Rate of Shear and Shearing Stress. The Effect of Temperature and of Reworking on Hardness and on Structural Viscosity.** R. M. Dolby. Dairy Res. Inst. (N.Z.). (D.S.I.R.) Palmerston North, New Zealand. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 337–343. 1941.

It is shown that the rate of shear of butter when cut by a wire increases as a power of the load applied to the wire. The values determined for this power were high (index $n = 8$ to 15, average 11 at 12.5° C. (54.5° F.) and show a high structural viscosity in the butter. Although there was no indication that butter exhibits a true yield value the (rate of shear)/(load) curve is such that a practical yield value can be found. The practical yield

value (defined as the minimum load required to produce a measurable rate of flow) was used as a measure of the hardness of butter. The hardness of a number of samples of butter was determined over the range 6–18° C. (42.8°–64.4° F.). The hardness of the butters showed a steady fall with increase in temperature but the rate of decrease was not the same for all the samples so that their order of hardness changed as the temperature was increased. Reworking was shown to decrease the hardness to about one-fourth of the original value. There was a slow recovery on standing.

S.T.C.

735. **The Rheology of Butter. III. The Effect of Variation in Butter-making Conditions on the Hardness of the Butter.** R. M. DOLBY. Dairy Res. Inst. (N.A.). (D.S.I.R.)Palmerston North, New Zealand. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 344–349. 1941.

Slowly cooled cream was found invariably to yield butter which was softer than that churned from rapidly cooled cream. The use of low temperature wash water tended to reduce the hardness of the butter but the effect was small. The other factors studied had no consistent effect on the hardness of the butter. These were the type of pasteurizer, temperature during holding and during churning and amount of working. S.T.C.

736. **Observations on Bacterial Discoloration of Butter.** A. H. WHITE, Dairy Specialist, Sci. Serv., Ottawa, Canada, Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 7: 19. 1942.

Discoloration of butter which contained from 1.5 to 2.0% salt has been found due to *Pseudomonas nigrifaciens*, although on laboratory media the organism does not produce pigment with 5.0% salt or more. The defect was also reported for the first time on the surfaces of butter boxes which had been held at temperatures of 33° to 40° F. Case histories and experimental trials indicated that the discoloration had developed because of extraneous moisture at the surface of butter. The organism has been isolated from floors, drains, and a butter printing table in plants which have experienced trouble. The organism is easily destroyed by pasteurization at 170° F. for one minute. O.F.G.

737. **What War Has Done to Fats and Oil Supplies.** G. W. MCBRIDE. Food Indus., *14*, No. 2: 57–59. 1942.

Warfare in the Pacific has reduced our imports of fats and oils. Primary fats and oils have not been increased in production domestically to meet our needs during the past 30 years.

In 1942, however, a 35% increase in lard production over the 1936–40 average is anticipated. Flax seed production in 1942 will approach record production; and Canadian and Argentine surpluses are available.

The production and trade in oils indirectly affect milk fat economics. Regardless of the balance maintained between animal and vegetable fats, specific fats will be subject to shortages although there is, by a price-fixing plan, a tendency to reduce shortages in the fat and oil supplies. J.C.M.

CHEESE

738. How to Use Waste Rind in Processed Cheese. SIMON BRICKNER, Consulting Chemist, Brooklyn, N. Y. Food Indus., *14*, No. 3: 47. 1942.

Natural Swiss cheese is covered with a rind a quarter of an inch thick. Natural Swiss cheese is used in making processed Swiss cheese and part of a blend of American cheese. Before cooking the rind has usually been thrown out but it has been found to contain 35% fat and 20% moisture. This is ideal for processing. In a special kind of hammer mill it can be ground to a fine powder and up to one third of a batch replaced by it without bad results. A higher overrun is possible because of its low moisture content.

This process used commercially for past one and a half years has been very gratifying. It may lower cost of production and increase the amount of processed cheese. J.C.M.

739. A Simplification of the Scott Blair—Coppen Test for the Pitching Consistency of Cheese Curd. G. W. SCOTT BLAIR AND F. M. SCOTT BLAIR. Natl. Inst. Res. in Dairying, Univ. Reading, Eng. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 322–328. 1941.

The simplification of the Scott-Blair Coppen test for the pitching consistency of cheese curd (reviewed in JOUR. DAIRY SCI., *24*, A26, 1941) consists in increasing the time for each stage in the process. The test previously carried out in 50 seconds, each process being carefully timed to the nearest second, can be as effectively done more slowly if the same proportionate times are used for each stage. The timing need not be highly accurate.

S.T.C.

740. Organisms Causing Rusty Spots in Cheddar Cheese. C. S. PEDERSON AND R. S. BREED, N. Y. State Agr. Expt. Sta., Geneva, N. Y. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 8: 19. 1942.

Rusty spot outbreaks in cheddar cheese have been reported from time to time and according to the results of the study reported in this article are caused by chromogenic varieties of *Lactobacillus plantarum* var. *rudensis* and *Lactobacillus brevis* var. *rudensis*. The first organism produces a trace of carbon dioxide in its production of lactic acid from glucose and other carbohydrates, whereas the second produces, in addition to lactic acid, car-

bon dioxide, alcohol, and volatile acids from dextrose and mannitol from levulose. Non-chromogenic strains of the two organisms are commonly present during the ripening of all cheddar and similar types of cheese.

O.F.G.

741. Some Other Activities of the Dairy Products Board. J. F. SINGLETON, Chairman, Dairy Products Board. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 4: 19. 1942.

The Board has been active in promoting the saving of domestic veals suitable for the manufacture of rennet, has purchased 100,000 veals from New Zealand, and has distributed these at cost to the two Canadian manufacturers of rennet. Provisions are being made to substitute pepsin for rennet in the manufacture of cheese if it becomes necessary even though pepsin does not make as satisfactory cheese as rennet. The Board also has been active in securing the release of black iron, tinned iron, and block tin for the construction of cheese vats and milk cans. There has been a shortage of properly seasoned cheese boxes.

Milk production during 1941 exceeded that of 1940 by about a billion pounds or about 6%. An increase of 500 million pounds for 1942 over 1941 seems desirable to take care of the increased domestic demands and to provide 125 million pounds of cheese for the United Kingdom. O.F.G.

CHEMISTRY

742. Effect of Light on Riboflavin Solutions. Effect of Sunlight on Reduced and Unreduced Solutions. C. M. O'MALLEY AND C. W. SIEVERT. Amer. Dry Milk Inst., Inc., Chicago, Ill. Jour. Indus. and Engin. Chem., Indus. Ed., *34*, No. 9: 1117. Sept., 1942.

Two extracts of skim milk solids and one solution of synthetic riboflavin were prepared for 30 minute periods of exposure to sunlight. To a portion of each extract, sodium hydrosulfite was added to maintain the riboflavin in a reduced state during exposure. About 90% of the riboflavin in the unreduced solutions was destroyed by the exposure but only a small portion of the reduced riboflavin was lost. Reduction of riboflavin with an unstable reducing agent did not protect the solution when heat was applied.

B.H.W.

743. Measuring the Concentration of Dissolved Oxygen in Dairy Products. A Voltammetric Method. G. H. HARTMAN AND O. F. GARRETT, N. J. Agr. Expt. Sta., New Brunswick. Jour. Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed., *14*, No. 8: 641. Aug., 1942.

The method of measuring dissolved oxygen by the dropping mercury electrode has been applied to milk. The method determines the concentra-

tion of dissolved oxygen in the aqueous phase of a milk product and the quantity of dissolved oxygen is calculated after considering the solids content of the product. The slight variations in the solids content of normal milks did not introduce significant errors. A linear relationship was observed between the concentration of dissolved oxygen in milk and the magnitude of the galvanometer deflections. The concentration of oxygen in milk may be determined at a potential ranging from 0.8 to 1.2 volts. The method gave reliable results when used in the determination of dissolved oxygen in a number of commercial milk samples. B.H.W.

744. **Oxidative Destruction of Vitamin D.** J. C. Fritz, J. L. Halpin, J. H. Hooper, and E. H. Kramke. The Borden Co., Elgin, Ill. Jour. Indus. and Engin. Chem., Indus. Ed., *34*, No. 8: 979. Aug., 1942.

A substantial loss in potency may occur in the vitamin D added to dry carriers, such as dry whey, which are used in mixed feeds. Some feeds show marked loss of vitamin D during three-month storage at room temperature; others show no loss during six-month storage. All the sources of vitamin D tested were susceptible to destruction. There was little evidence of a lag or induction period in this destruction. Oxidation was shown to be the cause of vitamin D loss and any condition which promoted oxidation such as increased surface area or the presence of fat which became rancid during the storage period accelerated the destruction. Various methods of stabilization were tested. Protection resulted from elimination of air contact and storage at low temperatures. Different coating agents such as calcium stearate were found to effectively retard oxidation when they were used to form a protective coating around the feed particles. If the impregnated particles were completely covered, the nature of the insulation had little effect on the protection afforded. Antioxidants such as oat flour were helpful in retarding oxidation. B.H.W.

745. **Extraction and Assay of Nicotinic Acid from Animal and Plant Tissues. Comparison of Methods.** Veron H. Cheldelin and Robert R. Williams, 297 Summit Ave., Summit, N. J. Jour. Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed., *14*, No. 8: 671. Aug., 1942.

Various aspects of the problem of determining nicotinic acid in a number of natural substances have been studied. Seven enzymes were employed for digestion, takadiastase and papain appearing to liberate nicotinic acid completely from a variety of materials. Enzymatic digestion or acid or alkaline extraction gave the same values for nicotinic acid content of meats and milk while with cereals the acid and alkaline treatments gave higher values. B.H.W.

746. Growth Stimulants in the Microbiological Assay for Riboflavin and Pantothenic Acid. J. C. BAUERNFEIND, A. L. SOTIER, AND C. S. BORUFF, Hiram Walker and Sons, Inc., Peoria, Ill. Jour. Indus. and Engin. Chem., Analyt. Ed., *14*, No. 8: 666. Aug., 1942.

Stimulants for the growth of *L. casei* in the microbiological assay for riboflavin and pantothenic acid when suboptimum amounts of the vitamin are present in the assay medium have been shown to exist in some foodstuffs including dried skim milk. The presence of the stimulants has been found responsible for discrepancy in results in assay of riboflavin and pantothenic acid. Stimulatory action of aqueous extracted residues, photolyzed aqueous suspensions of foodstuffs, extracted residues of distillers' dried solubles, and a number of known compounds is cited. The stimulatory action may be avoided by use of clarified aqueous extracts; preliminary lipoid solvent extraction; inclusion of photolyzed extracts of the product in the riboflavin assay medium, or inclusion of acid or alkaline-treated extract in the pantothenic acid assay medium. B.H.W.

747. Ethyl Alcohol from Lactose in Whey. H. H. BROWNE, Bur. Dairy Indus., U.S.D.A., Washington. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 8: 23. 1942.

Fermentation of whey lactose to ethyl alcohol by three organisms, *Torula cremoris*, *Torulopsis sphaerica*, and *Torula lactosa*, is described. The percentage of the theoretical yield varied from 25.3 to 83.6 with the different cultures used. The economic practicability of fermenting the lactose in whey will depend upon local operating conditions. The sulfite liquors used in the manufacture of ethyl alcohol do not average over three per cent of fermentable sugars while whey contains not less than 4.5% of lactose. While the cost of whey assembled for fermentation is uncertain, it is probable that its advantage over molasses would be in the lower cost of raw materials. Its disadvantage is in the higher steam cost which is about three times that of distilling a molasses mash. O.F.G.

CONCENTRATED AND DRY MILK: BY-PRODUCTS

748. Preventing Off-Flavors in Dried Whole Milk. E. L. JACK AND J. L. HENDERSON. Food Indus., *14*, No. 3: 50–52. 1942.

Dried whole milk has been increasing in its use but evaporated still exceeds it. One reason for its scant production is its low keeping quality. Within 60–90 days after production it develops a tallowy taste due to oxidation of fat. Experiments show that dry whole milk, made by the atmospheric drum process, keeps better. Low temperatures aid also.

This article goes into detail on the Buflovak Experimental Dryer, gives data, results, summary and references to dried whole milk studies. J.C.M.

749. Milk Solids and Bread Enrichment. H. H. MITCHELL, T. S. HAMILTON, AND J. B. SHIELDS, Univ. Ill., Urbana. Natl. Butter and Cheese Jour., *33*, No. 9: 12. Sept., 1942.

In the manufacture of patent white flour some of the calcium, phosphorus, iron, thiamin, niacin and riboflavin are lost. When these substances are added to the flour for bread making, the flour and the bread are said to be "enriched." Feeding tests with rats show that 6% milk solids used in white bread markedly improved its nutritive value. Whole wheat bread and enriched bread with 6% milk solids excelled enriched bread with added calcium and riboflavin. Smaller amounts of whole wheat bread with 6% milk solids were required to produce definite gains in weight as compared with whole wheat bread and white bread with 6% milk solids. The presence of milk solids improved bone formation; increased riboflavin in the body, as did whole wheat bread, and improved retention of niacin; but does not improve concentration of blood hemoglobin over enriched bread or whole wheat bread; and does not maintain the thiamin content as do these two latter types of bread. W.V.P.

DISEASE

750. Homogenized Sulfanilamide-in-Oil Intramammary Injections in Bovine Mastitis. J. C. KAKAVAS, C. C. PALMER, JAMES R. HAY, AND EDWARD S. BIDDLE, Newark, Delaware. Amer. Jour. Vet. Res., *3*, No. 8: 274. July, 1942.

In vitro studies with several strains of *Str. agalactiae* revealed that a concentration of 20 mg. per cent of sulfanilamide, which is near the limit of tolerance, did not destroy the organisms in 70 hours at 37° C. (98.6° F.), but effectively destroyed them at 40.5° C. (104.9° F.). Different strains resisted from 0.1 to 1.0% concentration at 37° C.

A 38% suspension of homogenized sulfanilamide in a light, liquid petrolatum was injected into individual quarters in 40 cc. doses at 24-hour intervals until four injections had been given. Larger quarters were given 80-cc. initial doses. Repeated treatment was administered when indicated. Of 100 cows injected with *Str. agalactiae* and three with *Str. uberis* in a total of 265 quarters, 89.3% of the cows and 94.7% of the quarters were freed of infection including all infected with *Str. uberis*.

Sulfanilamide concentration in the milk was high, but remained low in the blood taken from the subcutaneous abdominal vein. Treatment was carried out at any time and there were no contraindications and no reactions to the treatment.

Sulfanilamide in oil in 80-cc. doses was effective against pathogenic strains of *Staph. aureus* unless udder necrosis had developed. Sulfathiazole in oil was also effective in smaller doses, but caused formation of casein curd which was difficult to remove from the udder. S.A.F.

751. The Relation of Flies (*Musca Domestica Linnaeus*) to the Transmission of Bovine Mastitis. H. E. EWING, JR., Newark, Del. Amer. Jour. Vet. Res., *3*, No. 8: 295. July, 1942.

With the methods used, it was found that all *Musca domestica* Linn. examined carried *Str. agalactiae* on their external surface for two days, 20% for three days, 6% for seven days and none for eight days. Some flies carried the organism internally for 10 but not for 14 days. Of seventeen cows carrying either *Str. agalactiae* or pathogenic staphylococcic infection, 16 showed the presence of the organism on at least one of the external surfaces of the teat sphincters immediately before milking, but none were found on the sphincters examined after the cows had been milked and stripped by machine.

Flies were rarely found feeding at the orifice of the teat. It is suggested that likelihood of fly transmission is greater when milk containing the organisms is present on the floor and fundamental sanitation would reduce this possibility. S.A.F.

FEEDS AND FEEDING

752. Feeding of Cows Controls Vitamin A Content of Butter. S. M. HAUGE. Food Indus., *14*, No. 2: 48–49. 1942.

Color is not a true index to the vitamin content of butter. Guernsey and Jersey butters are high in carotene and low in vitamin A; the reverse is true of Ayrshire and Holstein milk and butter.

Winter butters are lower in vitamin A when compared to summer butters. The problem of feeding to maintain vitamin levels in winter butters is difficult. This is due to the lack of hays and silage of excellent quality.

Butter manufacturers will not reduce the vitamin A content of butter when following orthodox procedures. Oxidation reduces the vitamin A contents of butters. J.C.M.

ICE CREAM

753. Ice Cream Vital to Farm Economy. R. C. HIBBEN, Exec. Sec., Internatl. Assoc. Ice Cream Mfrs., Barr Bldg., Washington. Ice Cream Trade Jour., *38*, No. 8: 24. Aug., 1942.

As proof that the ice cream industry is an essential industry from a farm standpoint, the author calls attention to the fact that this year the ice cream manufacturers will use over 6,000,000,000 pounds of milk, two-thirds of which is used during the season of peak production, when the market is needed most for the farmer. In addition to milk 30,000,000 pounds of fruit and 8,000,000 pounds of nuts are used.

Attention is also called to the fact that "Ice cream is a dairy product, a nutritious food; containing 80% by weight of milk and cream and 15%

sweetener, and with added fruit and nuts and other flavor used in ice cream, it is an important food." W.H.M.

754. Corn Syrup Solids: Their Use in Ice Cream. JOHN W. KNECHTGES AND H. H. SOMMER, Dept. Dairy Indus., Univ. Wis., Madison, Ice Cream Trade Jour., *38*, No. 7: 14. July, 1942.

An investigation was made to determine the extent to which corn syrup solids can be used with sucrose in ice cream and the effect of such combinations on the quality of the ice cream.

Corn syrup solids lower the freezing point of mixes less than sucrose. If 4 pounds of sucrose are replaced by 5 pounds of corn syrup solids (1% higher total solids in mix) the freezing points are practically alike. If the total solids content of the mix is kept uniform by cutting the serum solids content, 4 pounds of sucrose may be replaced by 6 pounds corn syrup solids without any practical difference in freezing point.

Corn syrup solids, while acid in reaction, have such a low buffer capacity that they do not affect the acidity of the mix to any significant degree.

The extent to which sucrose may be replaced by corn syrup solids is from 25 to 33⅓% as judged by taste, body, texture and melting behavior of the ice cream.

The whipping ability of mixes is not affected by replacement of sucrose by corn syrup solids.

As judged by melt-down tests, corn syrup solids do not exert a stabilizer sparing action in ice creams with moderate stabilizer content, but in heavily stabilized ice creams the stabilizer content may have to be reduced as much as 25% when 4% of the sucrose is replaced by 5% corn syrup solids.

While slightly favorable effects in delaying sandiness and shrinkage have been observed for corn syrup solids, these effects are too slight to be of practical significance.

In comparisons of 16% sucrose ice cream with 12% sucrose plus 5% corn syrup solids ice cream by consumer preference tests no significant preference was found. W.H.M.

755. Conserving Sugar in Chocolate Ice Cream. B. I. MASUROVSKY, Res. Editor. Ice Cream Trade Jour., *38*, No. 6: 25. June, 1942.

The rationing of cane and beet sugar has caused ice cream manufacturers to use other available sweeteners such as corn sugar, corn syrup solids, honey, malt syrup, maple syrup, sorghum syrup and molasses. Malt syrup which contains 25% moisture, 65% reducing sugars calculated as maltose, 9% dextrine and 1% ash is recommended for use in chocolate ice cream to replace 25% of the sugar of the mix. A good grade of molasses could also be used. In this case it would take 100 pounds of molasses to replace 60 pounds of cane sugar. W.H.M.

756. Wartime Production Problems. P. H. TRACY, Univ. Ill., Urbana. Ice Cream Trade Jour., *38*, No. 8: 12. Aug., 1942.

A number of new problems have been presented to the operators of dairy plants as a result of the war. One of the most serious problems which seems to be common to all plants is the one of labor shortage. Higher wages paid to skilled laborers by defense industries, fewer college graduates and the induction of men into military service have made serious inroads into the labor supply. Milk productions have been increased in response to the demand for evaporated milk, cheese and milk powder, and in many instances this increased flow of milk has resulted in plants being operated at peak capacity which puts an additional strain on plant equipment. Due to a shortage of farm labor it has been difficult to maintain quality of the new material.

The rationing of scarce materials and supplies has forced the ice cream industry to operate on a reduced volume of sugar and chocolate and delivery services have been curtailed to meet the demands created by the rubber shortage. Market milk plants likewise have had to make many adjustments in their delivery services to meet the rubber and labor shortage.

Some operators even with an increased volume of business, are finding it difficult, in face of higher wages, increased taxes and ceiling prices on some products, to operate their plants profitably. W.H.M.

757. Chemical Sterilization of Equipment. B. I. MASLOWSKY. Ice Cream Trade Jour., *38*, No. 9: 29. Sept., 1942.

The rationing of fuel oil will necessitate some ice cream plants to reduce the amount of steam used. Since a large percentage of steam in an ice cream plant is used for sterilizing purposes, the use of chemical sterilizers offers a means of reducing the steam and therefore the oil requirements.

Chlorine sterilizers have been in common use in creameries for many years and their use is safe, convenient, and effective. The shortage of fuel further promotes their use.

In using chlorine sterilizers, the fundamental basis of success is cleanliness before the sterilizing agent is applied, since organic materials, present as grease and dirt, readily inactivate the chlorine. The increasing use of "wetting agents" in cleansing compounds and sterilizing agents helps prevent waste of chlorine. One hundred parts per million of active chlorine, by weight, are sufficient in a solution used to sterilize freezer, pipe lines, vats and average ice cream plant equipment. A new chloride disinfectant is on the market and it may prove to be another step forward in chemical sterilization. This product known as Roccol, alkyl-dimethyl-benzyl-ammonium-chloride, (1–5000 or 200 p.p.m.) is suggested for use in the sterilization of wiping cloths, to avoid transmission of micro-organisms to frozen products. W.H.M.

758. Experiments in Freezing Cream for Storage. G. M. TROUT, Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta., East Lansing, Mich. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 7: 22. 1942.

The purpose of freezing cream is largely to utilize without churning surplus cream at peak of production for later use when fat production is not so great, to conserve fat in plants which do not have facilities for churning, and to provide a more economical fat supply inasmuch as a lower price fat is being stored and that fat losses are reduced to a minimum since churning losses are not involved. The two major problems of freezing cream are the preservation of good flavor and the prevention of de-emulsification of the fat. Cream intended for freezing should have a high fat content, an excellent flavor as the cream after storage will never have a flavor superior to that when fresh, and a low titratable acidity with no developed acidity. It should preferably be high in carotene because such cream is high in color and rich in vitamin A. Results of studies indicate that cream to be stored frozen must be pasteurized at an exposure of not less than 165° F. for 15 minutes and preferably at 185° F. for five minutes. Homogenization had very little inhibitory action toward oxidation. The type of container in which cream may be stored is of little consequence so far as off flavor development was concerned. No method was found whereby the fat emulsion remained completely stabilized upon freezing. Only high-fat, excellent quality, low-acid cream, free from copper contamination should be considered for freezing. Pasteurizing such cream at a high temperature is to be preferred over low-temperature pasteurization. O.F.G.

759. The Proper Care and Use of Homogenizers in Making Ice Cream Mix. A. W. FARRALL, The Creamery Package Mfg. Co., Chicago. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 6: 26. 1942.

Homogenization breaks up fat globules into smaller sizes and has an effect on protein stability and water binding power of the ice cream mix. Recent studies show that greater protein stability is obtained when the fat breakup is secured without excessive pressures. The proper homogenizing pressure to use will depend upon the composition of the mix, the quality of the raw materials, the type of homogenizer, and other factors. The homozenizer should give a uniform steady pressure, which means that the suction and discharge valves must be kept in good condition. There must be no air leaks. Plunger packing should be removed daily for cleaning and when put in place again should be tightened only sufficiently to prevent leaks. The homogenizing valve requires periodic resurfacing. The drive end of the homogenizer usually requires only periodic change of lubricating oil. The homogenizer should be completely dismantled and washed each day in use. Care of the homogenizer is for the purpose of keeping the machine clean and maintaining it in efficient working condition. O.F.G.

760. Reducing Oiling off of Frozen Cream Used in Ice Cream. J. C. HENNING, Div. Dairying, N. Y. Agr. Expt. Sta., Geneva. Ice Cream Trade Jour., *38*, No. 7: 20. July, 1942.

It has been shown that homogenization alone and homogenization and the addition of gelatin did not prevent destabilization and subsequent oiling off by increasing the viscosity and clumping of the fat globules of the cream before storage. The cream separated from pasteurized milk which had been cooled to 40° F., held at that temperature for 20–24 hours, warmed to 80°–85° F. and separated did not oil off as much as cream separated from pasteurized milk which had been cooled to 80°–90° F. The cream from the treated milk oiled off less than the regular cream which had 10% sugar added. It was concluded that differences in the physical state of the cream other than the increase in viscosity was responsible for differences in oiling off after freezing. W.H.M.

MILK

761. Sanitation of Milk Plant Operations Pays Dividends. JAMES A. TOBEY, Amer. Inst. Baking, N. Y. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 215. July-Aug., 1942.

The cost of sanitation is only a very small fraction of the cost of production and distribution. On the farm the principal cost of milk production is for feed and labor, which are nearly two-thirds of the total cost. The distributors' largest items of expense are his labor and payment to the farmer for the milk. These items represent about 70% of the dealers' total cost.

In Michigan a study made on 499 farms during 1932–1936 reported that the cost of producing milk per cow per year for market milk purposes was $1.22 more than for condensery milk.

In a more recent study made by a large dairy concern it was reported that on 376 farms in eleven markets it cost slightly more than 33 cents a hundred pounds to produce market milk complying with the milk ordinances in force as compared with the cost of producing manufactured milk; in this case evaporated. About 24¢ of this cost was for ordinance compliance and nine cents for extra transportation. Everlasting vigilance in the hygienic production of milk is necessary; many have been the penalties of poor sanitation. A number of examples are cited where courts have awarded damages to consumers due to illness caused by unwholesome or contaminated milk. L.H.B.

762. The Administrative Public Health Problems in Milk and Milk Products. LLOYD ARNOLD, Dept. Bact. and Pub. Health, Col. Med., Univ. Ill., Chicago, Ill. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 229. July–Aug., 1942.

"Healthy cows, cleanliness and proper cooling are the underlying factors

in farm sanitation. Every administrative office should separate the commercial advantages of increasing keeping qualities versus the protection of the health of the public."

Improvement in rural sanitation has been so marked during the past two decades that it is now possible to shift our administrative control from the farm to the plants. "The facilities for proper milk production may be ascertained by farm inspection which can be made less frequently than when we attempted to control the sanitary quality of the milk on the farm."

Present regulations regarding pasteurization should be continued. More emphasis should be placed on post pasteurization handling of the milk, and better packaging is desirable. "The less inspection and regulation we can do to insure a wholesome, sanitary and drinkable milk, the better off we are in the long run." L.H.B.

763. The Freezing Point of Milk. I. The Freezing Point and Solids-Not-Fat Content of the Milk of Individual Cows Throughout a Period of Lactation. R. ASCHAFFENBURG AND P. L. TEMPLE. Natl. Inst. Res. in Dairying, Univ. Reading, Eng. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 315–321. 1941.

The freezing point and solids-not-fat content of individual samples of morning and evening milk from three Dairy Shorthorn cows were determined throughout the greater part of a lactation (March-Oct., 1936). The average values of the freezing points for the three cows were – 0.546, – 0.546 and – 0.544° C. (31.0172, 31.0172 and 31.0208° F.) for the morning milk and 0.548, – 0.548 and – 0.546° C. (31.0136, 31.0136 and 31.0172° F.) for the evening milk. The corresponding averages for the solids-not-fat were 8.84, 8.64 and 8.19% for the morning milk and 8.91, 8.04 and 8.14% for the evening milk.

For each animal the freezing point of the morning milk was on the average 0.002° C. (0.0036° F.) higher than that of the evening milk.

No freezing point higher than – 0.529° C. (31.0478° F.) or lower than – 0.560 C. (30.9920° F.) was encountered. The freezing point in general deviated no more than 2% and in the most extreme case, by no more than 3.5% from the mean of – 0.546 ± 0.002° C. (31.0172° F.). No evidence was found of any influence of the stage of lactation on the freezing point, but a slight increase persisting for some weeks occurred coincident with the time at which spring pasture became available to the animals. S.T.C.

764. The Plate Count and Methylene-Blue Reduction Test Applied to Milk. H. BARKWORTH, South Eastern Agr. Col., Whe, Kent, J. O. IRVING, London School of Hygiene and Trop. Med., AND A. T. R. MATTICK, Natl. Inst. Res. in Dairying, Univ. Reading, Eng. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 265–314. 1941.

The primary object of this experiment was to find whether the standards

set by the modified methylene-blue reduction test (5½ hr. winter and 4½ hr. summer) approximated to those set by the plate count method (200,000 colonies per ml.) previously used. A comparison of the grading by the two methods is given as follows:

	Summer samples		*Winter samples*	
	Number	%	*Number*	%
Passed or failed both tests	1003	87.3	631	84.6
Passed plate count, failed R. T.	105	9.1	87	11.7
Passed R. T., failed plate count	41	3.6	28	3.8

A number of samples representing subsamples from a common bulk were tested in their different laboratories. The conclusion is reached that when transit hazards are eliminated, and when standard technique is adhered to rigorously the results of the plate count, the methylene-blue test and the fat test (Gerber) are comparable between different laboratories.

Samples of morning milk were tested in quintuplicate by both plate count and methylene-blue test. The methylene-blue tubes were observed every 5 minutes. One hundeed sixty-nine samples were so analyzed. Defining sensitivity as the power of discriminating significantly between milks of different bacterial constitution, the conclusion was reached that the plate count is slightly more sensitive than the methylene-blue test observed every 5 minutes and slightly more sensitive than the latter observed every half hour. Since the coefficient of variation of the logarithm of the plate count was slightly less than that of the methylene-blue test observed every 5 minutes it is considered to be the correct measure to use. A further conclusion was that two samples whose reduction times differ by 30 minutes are not significantly different. Such a difference is only significant if the result is based on the mean of duplicate tests with 5-minute observations or of triplicate tests with half-hourly observation. S.T.C.

765. The Stability of Homogenized Milk. V. B. Sullam, N. C. State Col. Milk Plant Monthly, *31*, No. 4: 23. April, 1942.

Samples of milk testing 3.5% and 4.6% were taken (1) immediately after standardization, (2) after pasteurization at 160° F., and (3) after similar pasteurization but homogenized at 2500 pounds pressure and studied for protein stability, using protein precipitants such as alcohol, acetone, several neutral salts, aluminum sulphate, aluminum chloride, lactic and hydrochloric acid. The results obtained with alcohol, acetone, and neutral salts indicated that homogenization increased the protein stability of milk whereas, results from the other chemicals used indicated no difference in stability between raw, pasteurized and homogenized milk.

Homogenized milk could be identified by adding to a 5-ml. sample of the milk under question 2 ml. of a saturated solution of common salt and 8 ml. of distilled water. A positive test shows no separation.

The conclusion is reached that no special difficulty in the manufacturing, handling, and trading of homogenized milk be expected as a result of effects upon stability. G.M.T.

766. Elasticity of Supply of Milk from Vermont Plants. III. Forecasting the Milk Supply. S. M. JOHNSON, Vt. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 480. 1942.

The purpose of this study was to determine the manner in which the supply of milk in Vermont has responded to changes in various factors, and to arrive at a more satisfactory method of forecasting the milk supply. Data on (1) how changes in production are brought about, and (2) on which they are brought about may be used as a basis of prediction.

Of the first type, most valuable for purposes of prediction are data on changes in cattle numbers. The number of milch cows can be predicted with considerable accuracy a year in advance, from data on the number of one- to two-year-old heifers on hand, and on recent slaughter and interstate shipments of cows. The rate at which grain is being fed is highly correlated with current, but not with future, production, and is of little or no value as a basis for prediction of receipts.

Of the second type of data, of things which influence farmers to change the numbers of cows milked or feeding practices, and so to change the amount of milk produced and delivered to plants, the relation between milk prices and grain prices, the milk-feed price ratio, has proven to be most closely related to subsequent production, and most useful for purposes of prediction of supply.

Of the various forms and combinations of factors examined in this attempt to develop a technique for accurate forecasting of the total market supply of milk in a producing area, the group which gave the best results (Method 11, p. 58) included factors of both types. P.H.T.

767. Effect of Homogenization on the Curd Tension, Digestibility, and Keeping Quality of Milk. C. J. BABCOCK. U.S.D.A. Tech. Bul. 832. 1942.

A pressure of 2500 gives the maximum reduction in curd tension obtainable. Milk homogenized after pasteurization will have a lower curd tension if processed at a temperature either higher or lower than the temperature of pasteurization. There is no advantage of the two-stage homogenizer over the single-stage machine as far as curd-tension reduction is concerned. An increase in butterfat results in a reduced curd tension. A mixture of homogenized and unhomogenized milk produces a product with a curd tension slightly lower than the theoretical average curd tension for that particular combination. Partial freezing does not materially effect the curd tension of milk.

By digestion in vitro, it was found that proteolysis takes place more rapidly in either boiled or homogenized milk than in raw milk but not more completely.

In the presence of artificial gastric juice homogenized milk forms smaller curds than unhomogenized milk.

Homogenization retards or inhibits the development of copper induced oxidized flavor in milk. Approximately 10 times as much copper is required to produce an oxidized flavor in homogenized milk as is required to produce a similar flavor in the same milk unhomogenized.

Homogenized milk is more susceptible to the action of sunlight than is unhomogenized milk.

From a bacteriological standpoint (as determined by the plate count) there is no significant difference in homogenized and unhomogenized milk. The extent of acid development in those two types of milks is similar

P.H.T.

768. The Bacterial Population of Paper Milk Containers in Relation to Methods of Moisture Proofing. J. W. RICE, N. Y. Agr. Expt. Sta., Geneva. Tech. Bul. 263. 1942.

Thirty-two hundred Pure Pak milk containers were made up and sealed under commercial conditions for experimental purposes in 16 series of 200 containers each. Each series of containers received special moisture-proofing in the form of a specific melting-point paraffin applied at a given temperature. In the laboratory, under random sampling, 100 containers from each waxing treatment were subjected to nutrient broth sterility tests, and an additional 276 containers were tested by plating sterile water rinses to obtain bacterial counts. In both of these methods the sterile charges of water and of broth were introduced by a special syringe-needle-puncture method to avoid possible air contamination.

The efficiency of wax coverage obtained in the several moisture-proofing processes was studied by making microscopic examinations and counts of punctiform spots on the inside walls and by planimetric measurements of stained corners and seams on the insides of containers which were treated by 24-hour contact with a 0.1% methylene-blue solution at room temperature.

From the broth sterility tests made on a total of 1600 containers, selected uniformly from the several moisture-proofing treatments, it was found that approximately 80% of them were sterile. The temperature at which moisture-proofing was done, as well as the melting-point of the paraffin used in the various treatments, showed practically no differences in the percentage of sterility among the several sets of containers. Plate counts of viable bacteria from the platings of water rinses made on 276 containers, chosen from the moisture-proofing processes, revealed approximately 60% sterility.

Only 10 containers yielded more than five colonies per container. The moisture-proofing methods employed showed no effect on the percentage sterility nor on average colony counts per container by this method of testing.

Planimetric readings of methylene-blue-stained corners and seams and counts of punctiform spots on the inside walls of 320 containers selected uniformly from all methods of moisture-proofing indicate quite clearly that the most efficient moisture-proofing is obtained by treating paper containers with a high-melting-point wax, such as 133° to 135° F. American melting point applied at the lowest possible temperature, such as 150° F. P.H.T.

769. **How Methods and Promptness of Cooling Affects the Quality of Milk.** A. J. Gelpi, C. S. McCleskey, D. M. Smith, La. State Univ. Univ. Bul. 344. 1942.

The following methods of milk cooling were studied: (1) Cooling tank using 33°–40° F. water agitated. (2) Conical cooler to 33°–36° F. followed by storage in can in water tank (33°–40° F.). (3) Tubular surface cooler to 33°–36° F. followed by storage in can in water tank at 33°–40° F.

It was found that the milk cooled in the can in the tank (method 1) had the highest bacterial content. Delayed (2 hours) cooling was of no significance in the case of methods 2 and 3 but resulted in a significant increase in bacteria in the milk cooled by method 1 after holding 12 hours. There was no difference in the flavor of the milks that could be attributed to the method of cooling.

Directions for the production of high-quality milk are included.

P.H.T.

770. **Bacteriological Control of Milk Quality.** Lawrence Little, Sterling Meadow Gold Dairy, Oklahoma City. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 221. July–Aug., 1942.

Tests were made on samples of both inspected and uninspected milks over a period of 14 months for determining the presence of thermoduric organisms.

It was found that thermoduric organisms were prevalent in both supplies. In the uninspected milks they were present the year round, while in the inspected or graded milks they were of little consequence in the summer but were a problem in the winter.

Microscopic examination of incubated samples of raw milk was of no value in detecting the presence of thermoduric organisms. Neither was the fermentation test of any value. The methylene-blue and resazurin tests were also found to be ineffective for detecting samples with large numbers of thermoduric organisms.

Laboratory pasteurization is necessary for detecting these organisms. It definitely detects a type of unsanitary conditions on the farm that is not

detected by any of our present tests. However, it in itself is not a sufficient test for determining the sanitary quality of a milk supply. Meyers and Pence's oval tube technique was used in connection with the pasteurization test and proved its worth. It was found that it could replace the standard agar plate count altogether for routine control work, saving labor, equipment and space. L.H.B.

771. **The "Cream Top" Type Bottle for Laboratory Sampling of Homogenized Milk.** JOSEPH LEVINE AND RUBIN H. FEINGOLD, Bur. Food and Drugs, Dept. Health, N. Y. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 202. July–Aug., 1942.

A simple and practical method for sampling homogenized milk for determining the fat content in the upper 100-ml. layer is described and illustrated.

Homogenized milk, when brought into the laboratory, is thoroughly mixed and then poured into the cream top bottle; placed in the refrigerator and allowed to set undisturbed for 48 hours, at end of which time a plunger-type apparatus which is illustrated in the article is inserted in the bottle so that it forms an effective seal in the neck, permitting the pouring off of the upper layer. A volume of approximately 100 ml. is obtained in this portion. L.H.B.

772. **The Influence of Ammonia on the Development of Rancidity in Milk.** C. H. CASTELL, Dept. Bact., Ontario Agr. Col., Guelph, Ontario. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 195. July–Aug., 1942.

Preliminary experiments conducted showed that both addition of ammonia to milk and the exposure to an atmosphere containing ammonia were effective in accelerating the reduction in surface tension and in the development of rancid flavors when milk was held at 5° C.

It was found that there was an apparent difference in effect on the milk from different cows, and to a lesser degree with different breeds. The effect increased as the lactation period advanced.

The author doubts if the concentration of ammonia, except in extreme cases, in the atmosphere of the barn where cows are milked would ever be a major factor in causing the development of rancidity in milk and cream. However, in late winter and early spring a strong odor of ammonia is not uncommon in many barns, and could very well be a contributing factor. Also, a breakdown of a refrigeration unit, accompanied by an escape of gas in the atmosphere, could be a factor in accelerating the development of rancidity in raw milk and cream. L.H.B.

773. **Thermoduric Organisms in Relation to High-Temperature Short-Time Pasteurization.** F. W. FABIAN, Res. Prof. Bact., Dept. Bact. and Hygiene, Mich. State Col., East Lansing. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 237. July–Aug., 1942.

"Thermoduric in dairy bacteriology is used to designate a group of

bacteria which will withstand the temperature of milk pasteurization, 140 to 145° F. for 30 minutes, or 160–161° F. for 15 to 16 seconds, but will not grow at this temperature."

We should expect to find more thermophilic bacteria in milk pasteurized at 142–145° F. for 30 minutes than in milk pasteurized at 160–161° F. for 15–16 seconds, and conversely we should expect to find more thermoduric bacteria in milk pasteurized at 160–161° F. for 15–16 seconds than in milk pasteurized at 142–145° F. for 30 minutes.

Four groups of these latter mentioned organisms are commonly found in milk, being micrococci, streptococci, sarcinae and bacilli. Most common are the micrococci.

The principal sources of these organisms are the udder, poorly cleaned and improperly sterilized milking machines, milk pails, cans and other milk utensils.

Methods most generally used for determining the presence of thermoduric bacteria are laboratory pasteurization of the milk samples, then plating, or laboratory pasteurization at 161° F. for 16 seconds, then incubating at 37° C. for seven hours, after which they are examined under the microscope. Another method is to incubate the raw milk at 58° to 60° F. for two hours and then examine under the microscope.

Thermoduric bacterial control is a producers' problem. L.H.B.

774. **Problems Incident to the Production and Use of Homogenized Milk.** G. M. TROUT, Mich. Agr. Expt. Sta., East Lansing, Mich. Jour. Milk Technol., *5*, No. 4: 233. July–Aug., 1942.

The problems involved are processing, packaging, distribution, laboratory control, cooking and utilization of returns.

Processing creates problems which require attention, such as processing temperature, clarification, bacterial counts, cream line and efficiency of homogenization treatment in order to meet required standards.

Packaging problems are created due to the fact that homogenization increases foaming, making it difficult to fill the packages properly.

Distribution problems encountered are seepage around cap seat in the summer, and in winter, watery appearance of the upper portion when thawed after freezing.

Laboratory control: Modification of the Babcock test is required. H_2SO_4 acid, having a sp. gr. of 1.815–1.820, is recommended.

Efficiency of homogenization must be checked.

Cooking: Problems arising in the use of homogenized milk in cooking deal chiefly with the fact that it is apparently more sensitive to heat than unhomogenized milk.

Utilization of returns: This is not so much of a problem as when homogenization was first introduced. It has been shown that homogenized milk can be successfully used in making cottage cheese and buttermilk. L.H.B.

775. Merits of Churned Buttermilk. C. L. ROADHOUSE, Univ. Calif., Davis, Calif. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 8: 54. 1942.

The following points are suggested for making a churned buttermilk that is pleasing in flavor, does not "whey off" readily, contains butter granules, and between 1 and 2% fat: (1) Use a clean-flavored vigorous starter, (2) Select skim milk of the best quality, (3) Pasteurize so as to destroy as many bacteria as possible, (4) Pasteurize the cream separately at 145° F. for 30 minutes, (5) Mix the cream with the skim milk before or after the starter is added, (6) Add 0.75% fat in the form of cream, (7) Develop an acidity of 0 7 to 0.8%, (8) Add a small amount of salt to improve the flavor, (9) Churn at a temperature between 68 and 72° F., and (10) add to the churned buttermilk at least 0.025% sweet cream. O.F.G.

776. Adjusting Milk Delivery to Meet Tire Shortage. W. P. MORTENSON, Univ. Wis., Madison, Wis. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 8: 29. 1942.

This is a timely article dealing with ways and means of conserving tires in the dairy industry. The author suggests that the following services can be discontinued: (1) Collecting milk accounts and soliciting new customers, (2) Special delivery, and (3) Special brands of milk and specialty products. Other services can be materially reduced and the author suggests the following five plans: (1) Zone the city for home milk delivery, (2) Form an independent unified delivery system for the entire market, (3) Every other day milk delivery, (4) Eliminate home delivery entirely and let consumers obtain milk from retail stores and milk depots, (5) Unify the whole milk distribution system, that is (a) set it up as some kind of public utility like gas, street car, bus, electric system, or (b) let the city own the milk distribution as it now does the water system.

None of these plans will bring about a complete solution satisfactory to all interests in the market. O.F.G.

777. Canadian Agriculture in the Post-War Period. J. F. BOOTH, Assoc. Dir. of Marketing, Dept. Agr., Ottawa, Canada. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 5: 30. 1942.

A 200-year chart of price levels shows a gradual improvement of farm prices relative to general wholesale prices. In each war period, prices increased more than 100% and in each case they returned to a level close to, or below, that prevailing before the war. There is certain evidence that agriculture has been adversely affected by the outcome of wars. An increase or decrease in retail prices of 20% may mean a 30% change in wholesale prices and a 50% change in farm prices. Such a relationship indicates

that farmers are much more drastically affected by price changes than most other groups. This characteristic of farm prices is closely related to a failure of farmers to quickly adjust production levels after a period of inflation and high production level. The author's interpretation of past records brings the conclusion that wartime inflationary prices have been distinctly harmful to agriculture. Farmers have every reason to join with others in a program of price stabilization. The post-war period will be influenced by demobilization and soldier settlements, adjustments in industry and labor, international trade relations, immigration policies, and reconstruction abroad. Farmers should not oppose a policy that involves the admission of immigrants representing various occupations in somewhat the same proportion as such occupations are now represented in the Canadian population. The question of markets in the post-war period is of great importance to Canadian agriculture and most economists favor the removal of trade barriers in order to increase these markets. The opportunities of expanding the domestic Canadian market for certain foods is good since a substantial proportion of Canadian people do not obtain a sufficient supply of certain foods. O.F.G.

778. A New Order in the Making for Canadian Dairymen. J. E. LATTIMER. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 4: 25. 1942.

This is an address given before the National Dairy Council of Canada. The author points out that Canada ranks high in per capita consumption of dairy products because of its large consumption of butter. Canadians in general pay less for their fluid milk than do United States consumers. The provision of cheap milk by the producer is primarily due to the great number of milk cows in proportion to population in Canada, the small dependence on hired labor, and the ability and persistence of the dairy farmer. Price regulation of fluid milk has come into existence primarily to insure a regular supply to the consumer. Regulation has been extended recently to cheese and butter. If a new order for the farmer in general and the dairy farmer in particular is wanted, the first need is a new deal in the matter of wages. Past records indicate that a new order is necessary. The following points must be considered in establishing a new order for the dairy farmer: 1. Decentralization of butter making, 2. Reduced costs of distribution of fluid milk, 3. Raising dairy heifers in less expensive surroundings, 4. Artificial insemination, 5. Improved pastures, 6. Increased volume of production per farm, 7. Cheaper feeds. O.F.G.

PHYSIOLOGY

779. Studies on Experimental Teat and Mammary Development and Lactation in the Goat. S. J. FOLLEY, HELEN M. SCOTT WASTON,

AND A. C. BOTTOMLEY. Natl. Inst. Res. in Dairying, Univ. Reading, England. Jour. Dairy Res., *12*, 241–264. 1941.

The authors summarize their results as follows:

1. Observations on five animals indicate that the teats of immature castrated male goats grow isometrically. Less extensive data on three animals allow of the tentative conclusion that the same is true of immature normal males. In the male goat, therefore, teat growth appears to be uninfluenced by the testes.

2. Administration of diethylstilbestrol or its dipropionate to normal or castrated immature male goats causes the teats to grow allometrically for a time.

3. No externally visible udder growth occurred even when oestrogen treatment was prolonged for periods of over a year and was supplemented by progesterone or ethinyltestosterone. Whole mounts of glands from treated animals indicated that some mammary growth had occurred. In two cases microscopic examination showed the presence of alveoli. No explanation can be offered of the failure to develop the udder in the male goat experimentally.

4. Endocrine activity of the ovary as evidenced by a change from isometric to allometric teat growth often manifests itself in the young female goat at an early age. In one case allometric teat growth was in progress at 41 days of age. During the allometric phase the data agree with the simple allometric law.

5. During the rutting season following its birth, teat growth ceases completely in the female goat; allometric growth is resumed when the rutting season ends. It therefore appears that the corpus luteum inhibits teat growth.

6. Administration of diethylstilbesterol or its dipropionate (by inunction of the udder region) causes, in the virgin female, an increase in the rate of teat growth accompanied by udder growth.

7. In virgin females the above treatment was followed, after a latent period during which udder growth occurred, by prolonged lactation, at the height of which the daily milk yield was of the order of 1·5–2·1. No treatment with anterior pituitary extract was necessary. In normal or castrated males the treatment resulted in the secretion of only minute quantities of milk.

8. Lactation was initiated and increased in intensity while oestrogen administration continued. It is thought that low doses of oestrogen exert a galactopoietic effect through the anterior pituitary.

9. During the first part of the artificial lactation period, the changes in milk composition were similar to those characteristic of the colostral period. Subsequently, milk of excellent chemical quality was secreted. S.T.C.

780. Effects of Testosterone Propionate and Stilbestrol on the Mammary Gland Postpartum. EDWARD M. JEPPSON, HARRY Y. KASABACH AND AARON E. KANTER, Salt Lake City and Chicago. Jour. Clin. Endocrinol. *2*, No. 1: 16. Jan., 1942.

A study was made of 124 patients to determine the value of testosterone propionate in the prevention of pain of breast engorgement in the puerperium. The results showed that testosterone propionate was of little or no value for this purpose and of some disadvantage since it caused delay and discontinuance of lactation. Testosterone and diethylstilbestrol were useful in preventing or discontinuing lactation. R.P.R.

781. Use of Ethinyl Estradiol to Prevent Lactation in Puerperal Patients. LAWRENCE KURZROK, CHARLES H. BIRNBERG, AND SEYMOUR LIVINGSTON, Jewish Hospital and Greenpoint Hospital, Brooklyn, N. Y. Jour. Clin. Endocrinol., *2*, No. 7: 471. July, 1942.

Fifty-nine puerperal women were given ethinyl estradiol orally for 3 to 4 days. When amounts up to 1.5 mg. were given daily the results were only fair, with 9 failures in a series of 26 cases. Excellent results were obtained in 12 cases when 1.5 to 2.4 mg. of ethinyl estradiol were given daily. There was one failure. The administration of 1.8 to 2.4 mg. daily for 3 to 4 days, 4 to 21 days post-partum, inhibited lactation even though the women had begun to nurse their babies. R.P.R.

782. Comparative Clinical Effects of Orally Administered Alpha-Estradiol and Diethylstilbestrol on Post-partum Engorgement of the Breast. A. W. DIDDLE, S. F. NAGYFY, AND R. L. SELLS, State Univ. of Iowa. Jour. Clin. Endocrinol., *2*, No. 5: 307. May, 1942.

Sixty-one post-partum women were given alpha-estradiol in propylene glycol sublingually to test its effect on breast engorgement as compared with that produced by diethylstilbestrol. Comparable dosages of both drugs given over the same period produced similar results provided the alpha-estradiol was given in divided doses at regular intervals throughout the day and night. Initiation of lactation was usually delayed but not inhibited entirely. R.P.R.

783. Selection of Nipples by Suckling Rats and Its Effect upon Mammary System. CHARLES K. WEICHERT, Univ. Cincinnati. Endocrinol., *31*, No. 3: 349. Sept., 1942.

Observations on 67 lactating rats showed that when small litters were being suckled not all teats were used by the young. In only one of over 150 animals suckling 7 or more young was there neglect of any teats. There was a correlation between litter size and the specific teats which were

utilized. Selection of teats took place in an anterior-posterior sequence, litters of one confining themselves to the anterior pectoral region. The mammary parenchyma of neglected teats retrogressed while that associated with suckled teats was fully functional. Prolactin injections failed to maintain complete activity in neglected mammary parenchyma. The importance of careful observation of teats prior to removal of mammary tissue was emphasized. R.P.R.

784. Influence of Thyroxine upon Mammary Lobule-Alveolar Growth. JOHN P. MIXNER AND C. W. TURNER, Univ. Mo. Endocrinol., *31*, No. 3: 345. Sept., 1942.

An optimal dose of thyroxine significantly increased the percentage of ovariectomized mice which responded with mammary lobule-alveolar growth to minimal doses of progesterone plus estrone. The thyroxine administration increased the efficiency of progesterone plus estrone in stimulating mammary lobule-alveolar growth by about 25%. Thyroidectomy inhibited the ability of ovariectomized mice to respond to progesterone plus estrone with mammary lobule-alveolar growth. R.P.R.

785. Studies Concerning Mechanism Controlling Initiation of Lactation at Parturition. IV. Influence of Suckling on Lactogen Content of Pituitary of Postpartum Rabbits. JOSEPH MEITES AND C. W. TURNER, Univ. Mo. Endocrinol., *31*, No. 3: 340. Sept., 1942.

The effect of the nursing stimulus after parturition on pituitary lactogen content was determined in 72 New Zealand White rabbits either by permitting the litters to remain with their mothers or by removing them at birth. On the second day after parturition the pituitary lactogen content of nursed and non-nursed does was approximately the same. There was an abrupt increase in pituitary lactogen content to a peak level on the fifth day postpartum in both groups, however, the pituitaries of the nursed group contained 66% more lactogen than did the pituitaries from the non-nursed group. In both groups pituitary lactogen content had decreased at 10 days post-partum and this was followed by a further decrease at 20 days postpartum. Mammary secretion appeared to be fully established 5 days after parturition although considerably more milk was present in the glands of the nursed rabbits than was present in the glands of the non-nursed rabbits. R.P.R.

786. Lactogenic Hormone Content of Anterior Pituitary Gland of Albino Mouse as Compared to Other Species. VICTOR HURST AND C. W. TURNER, Univ. Mo. Endocrinol., *31*, No. 3: 334. Sept., 1942.

The lactogen content of the pituitary of the virgin female was relatively

low. By the 10th day of pregnancy there was an 88% increase in pituitary lactogen content on the basis of 100 gm. of body weight. This was followed by an additional increase of 63% following parturition.

On the 5th day post-partum pituitary lactogen content was 201% above the virgin female level after which it declined rapidly. At 21 days post-partum the lactogen level was 38% above that of the virgin female. Neither ovariectomy nor thyroxin injections altered the pituitary lactogen content.

R.P.R.

787. Influence of Antagonism Phenomenon on Mammary Gland Development. FRITZ BISCHOFF AND LOUISE P. INGRAHAM, Santa Barbara Cottage Hospital Res. Inst. Endocrinol., *31*, No. 3: 326. Sept., 1942.

Injection of sheep pituitary gonadotropin once daily for 10 days into mature virgin female mice under conditions designed to produce rapid, moderately delayed, or delayed absorption produced a degree of ovarian hypertrophy proportionate to the delay in absorption. Rapid absorption of the hormone caused no significant alveolar development but delayed absorption produced marked alveolar development of the mammary gland.

R.P.R.

MISCELLANEOUS

788. Food Plants Prepare for Air Raids. THOMAS ROBERT EDWARDS, JR. Food Indus., *14*, No. 3. 1942.

Practical precautions taken by food plants for protection against air raids were studied. A coffee plant, doing no work at night, had no blackout facilities, but fire drills were practiced. A bakery was found best prepared.

The bakery had sliding panels to keep light in and flying splinters out. They have sand available and also have appointed fire wardens. They have an auxiliary electric plant and a supply of oil in case the gas goes off. The water supply is guarded in a sealed tank. Their employees have been well trained and know exactly what to do.

The dairy used in the survey also has sand available and has an underground tunnel for protection. The shift engineer has charge of throwing off the switches and the water supply is well protected.

Canneries have done little as they usually operate in rural areas. The operators interviewed were studying further plans.

Meat packers have changed their loading hours, blackout windows are installed, and more guards have been added. Their people are also well trained on what they are to do. An adequate signal system has been set up also.

J.C.M.

789. Army Needs 13 New Foods. MAJOR JESSE H. WHITE. Food Indus. *14*, No. 3: 38–39. 1942.

This article lists the following as desirable for the army: (1) pork sausage patties, (2) liver combinations, (3) beef and noodles, (4) pork hash has possibilities, (5) corned pork and chopped ham, (6) concentrated soups or gravies, (7) meat and spaghetti (not yet approved), (8) Hungarian goulash (from Old World recipe), (9) canned mortadella sausage meat, (10) beef and rice (so far rice not desirable), (11) cheese and bacon, cheese and ham, using both smoked and unsmoked cheese, (12) gelatin coatings for hams and cheese, (13) new packing uses: cellophane, pliofilm, Cry-O-Vac. coverings for meat and cheese to prevent loss of moisture.

J.C.M.

790. Improved Firing Cuts Fuel Bill 38%. FRANCIS A. WESTBROOK. Food Indus., *14*, No. 3: 43. 1942.

Taystee Bread Co., Indianapolis, Ind., saves around $1600 a year since they installed a stoker. With this arrangement one boiler does the work that two had done previously. The pneumatic spreader stoker feeds two boilers at the same time and can be switched in a few minutes. Each boiler has a below-grate fan, pinhole grates and a feed tube into the firebox. A valve shuts off the intake of hot gas. Automatic controls are used for steam, air, etc.

The boiler room can be kept clean, as there is no manual handling of the coal. Coal too large is crushed automatically. The coal is burned more completely and ash is easier to remove. A check made in winter showed no "fly ash" on the snow around the building. J.C.M.

791. Protect Your Plants from Bombs and Sabotage. ANONYMOUS. Food Indus., *14*, No. 2: 37–40. 1942.

This article gives details for destruction prevention after bombings and sabotage. Three documents on blackouts, civilian defense and protection of industrial plants available at a low cost from the Supt. of Documents at Washington are recommended. These can be purchased for twenty-five cents each.

A total of 26 steps are listed in keeping plants free from bomb and sabotage damage.

Functions, fire protection, medical and maintenance services are discussed in detail.

This article is too detailed for abstracting in full. Its value lies in a complete understanding of the entire article and a knowledge of the material in the documents listed as being available to all plant operators. J.C.M.

792. Preventing Spoilage by Mold and Bacteria. E. F. GLOBE. Food Indus., *14*, No. 2: 46–48. 1942.

The characteristics of molds are discussed. The four commonly used inhibitors in the bread industry are discussed as a possibility of finding applications in other industries.

The chemistry of inhibitors is important as their use in various ways is limited by their reaction. All inhibitors accepted do not effect flavor or color; two items of primary importance. J.C.M.

793. Relation of Equipment to Operating Economics. G. D. AMERDING, Mojonnier Bros., Chicago, Ill. Canad. Dairy and Ice Cream Jour., *21*, No. 8: 25. 1942.

A recent survey of 30 receiving stations showed the total operational costs divided up as follows: Waste 1%, fuel 5%, supplies 5%, maintenance 7%, administration 10%, power 11%, fixed expenses 24%, labor 37%. The following suggestions are made on how to prolong the life of equipment: (1) Do not try to save on lubricating oil, (2) Keep the equipment clean, (3) Do not crowd the equipment, (4) Do not abuse the equipment. Other points discussed are care of conveyors, care of sanitary fittings, care of rubber hose, checking of the brine system, care of the separator, disposal of acids, being economical with labor because of the shortage, conservation of electricity, full use of water, saving of fuel, care of electric motors, and care of coolers and cabinets. O.F.G.

AUTHOR INDEX OF ABSTRACTS

ABBOT, F. H., churns and churning, A15; churns and churning, A160

ABDEL-MALEK, Y., the micrococci of milk, A245

ADERHOLD, E. L., pioneer days in cheese making, A16

AKANO, ROKURO, microanalysis of formaldehyde, A51

ALBERT, HAROLD F., co-operative sales program, A70

ALLARDYCE, JOHN, carotene in feed grasses, A126

ALLEN, N. N., hay crop silage, A251

AMERDING, G. D., relation of equipment to operating economics, A329

AMMON, RALPH, the dairy industry, A17

AMOS, A. J., utilization of wheat, A55

AMUNDSEN, H. W., industrial milk service, A183

ANANTAKRISHMAN, C. P., composition of ass's milk, A95

ANDERSON, A. K., sulfapyridine in treatment of calf pneumonia, A214

ANDERSON, E. O., mastitis and the plate count of milk, A163; mastitis and the plate count of milk, A193

ANDERSON, G. W., passage of liquids into the rumen, A115

ANDERSON, J. A., mastitis, A164

ANDERSON, ROICE, our milk delivery system, A132; distribution of milk, A293

ANDERSON, T. G., tests on refrigerated milk, A260; farm milk cooling, A291

ANDREWS, FREDERICK N., blood plasma-ascorbic acid of the bovine, A136; effect of the gonadotropic substance on blood plasma-ascorbic acid, A268

ANNETT, F. A., pumps, A301

ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC., annual review of biochemistry, volume XI, A243

ANONYMOUS, ice cream sales, A23; retail stores, A26; canned whey pudding, A52; facts about milk, A57; food-poisoning epidemics, A69; drivers accident prevention, A76; bottled gas, A78; new 20-plate froster, A79; British food industry, A79; fleet problems, A79; progress of dairy science, A100; variegated ice cream, A102; fancy form "fotos," A104; diabetic ice cream, A105; sour cream, A109; milk service for factories, A132; adjustable wage scale, A138; stokers, A139; Russian food research, A145; flavor of butter, A145; casein fabric, A147; canning, A151; pumping out ammonia systems, A155; fibre from milk, A163; paying for quality, A190; mold inhibitor, A212; cooling, A230; maintenance on trucks, A238; milk delivery costs, A265; sales campaign, A265; "foamglas," A297; insulation of cold pipes, A298; protect your plants from bombs and sabotage, A328

ARBES, A., aroma of butter, A120; separating sour cream buttermilk, A130

ARCHIBALD, J. G., manganese in milk, A21

ARMERDING, GEORGE D., care of equipment, A235

ARMITAGE, CHARLES A., multiple containers, A225

ARNOLD, LLOYD, public health problems, A314

ARNOLD, P. T. DIX, shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk, A142

ASCHAFFENBURG, R., the phosphatase test, A10; the freezing point of milk, A315

ATKESON, F. W., grinding sorghum for cows, A13; palatability of cereal pastures, A84

AXELSSON, JOEL, metabolizable energy in feeds, A285

BABCOCK, C. J., improving milk supplies, A29; pasteurization of goats' milk, A109; evaluations of flavor defects of butter, cheese, milk, and ice cream, A142; effect of homogenization on curd tension, digestibility and keeping quality, A317

BABCOCK, WAYNE H., cereal milk, A31

BAILEY, E. A., JR., ascorbic acid of ewes' blood, colostrum, and milk, A287

BAKER, C. T., reducing power costs, A102; waste in refrigeration, A258

BAKER, Z., action of synthetic detergents on bacteria, A208; bactericidal action of detergents, A208

BALDI, E. J., thiamin and riboflavin content of milk, A251
BALDWIN, F. BRUCE, JR., reducing operating cost, A228
BALL, C. O., control of paper milk containers, A174
BALL, ZELDA B., growth and lactation, A111
BALLANGER, R. A., New Orleans market for fluid milk, A200
BALTZER, A. C., cobalt deficiency in dairy cattle, A219
BARKER, C. R., leadership, A17; processed cheese, A145; cheese spreads, A190
BARKER, S. B., determination of lactic acid, A19
BARKWORTH, H., coliform organisms and pasteurization, A68
BARKWORTH, H., plate count and methylene-blue test, A315
BARNES, RICHARD H., growth and lactation, A111
BARR, W. L., dairy farm management and costs, A218
BARTLETT, J. W., influence of inbreeding on birth weight, growth, and type, A279
BASS, A., growth factor of hemolytic streptococci, A4
BATES, ROBERT W., response to prolactin, A37
BAUERNFEIND, J. C., assay for riboflavin and pantothenic acid, A308
BECHDEL, S. I., carotene in calf nutrition, A115; legume silage, A148
BECK, G. H., grinding sorghum for cows, A13
BEEBE, EARL W., selling, A75
BEINERT, B., brine for cheese making, A122
BELL, R. W., effect of forewarming of milk on heat stability, A47
BENDER, C. B., grass silage, A194; feeding grass silage, A251
BERG, E. K., raising herd replacements, A58
BERGMAN, A. J., effect of thyroidectomy of goats, A34; thyrotropic hormone of pituitary, A34; gonadotropic hormone, A112; pituitary weight in rabbits, A271
BERKMAN, SAM, growth factor of hemolytic streptococci, A4
BEROUSEK, E. R., blind halves in a goat's udder, A115
BESHGETOOR, A. W., determination of bromide, A123
BIDDLE, EDWARD S., sulfanilamide intramammary injections in mastitis, A309
BIKOFF, HARRY S., sonized soft curd milk, A290
BIRNBERG, CHARLES H., use of estradiol to prevent lactation, A325
BISCHOFF, FRITZ, mammary gland development, A327
BISHOP, LUCILLE M., suspicious agglutination reactions, A215
BLACK, L. A., identity of diphtheroids from milk, A89
BLAIR, F. M. SCOTT, test for the pitching consistency of cheese curd, A305
BLAIR, G. W. SCOTT, chemical properties of cheddar cheese, A93; test for the pitching consistency of cheese curd, A305
BLATT, MAURICE L., cereal enriched by iron, calcium and vitamin B_1, A149
BLESSING, L. G., the soda fountain, A221
BOARD, LEONARD M., milk-borne typhoid outbreak, A164
BOBER, L. E., control of mastitis, A164
BODANSKY, O., vitamin A deficiency in infants, A253
BOHONOS, NESTOR, activity of vitamin B_6 for bacteria, A88
BONDI, AMADEO, JR., immunization with heat-killed vaccine, A124
BOOTH, J. F., Canadian agriculture in the post-war period, A322
BOOTH, M., production and prices of milk, A294
BORASKY, RUBIN, gonadotropic material from plants, A274
BORMAN, EARLE K., bacteriological study of market creams, A158; quality of market cream, A264
BORUFF, C. S., assay for riboflavin and pantothenic acid, A308
BOTTOMLEY, A. C., experimental teat and mammary development and lactation, A324
BOTWRIGHT, W. E., bacteriostatic effect of oxidizing agents, A50
BOWINS, EVAN R., sugar problems, A199
BOWLING, G. A., chemical composition of the blood of dairy cattle, A116

BOYCE, ELIAS B., laboratory pasteurization, A262
BOYD, W. L., suspicious agglutination reactions, A215
BOYER, P. D., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, A84; relationships of avitaminosis A to vitamin C in the young bovine, A194
BOYNTON, WILLARD H., methods of milk control, A182
BRADBURY, JAMES T., uterine distention and lactation, A36; copper-induced pseudopregnancy, A137; gonadotropic material from plants, A274
BRANAMAN, G. A., legume silage vs. corn silage vs. legume hay, A126
BREED, R. S., organisms causing rusty spots in cheddar cheese, A305
BRERETON, J. G., effect of inhaled substances on milk flavors, A43
BRESLOVE, BEVERLY B., growth requirements of brucella, A6
BRESSLER, R. G., JR., milk marketing in Connecticut, A294
BRICKNER, SIMON, how to use waste rind, A146; utilization of Swiss cheese rind, A146; waste rind in processed cheese, A305
BRODSBY, RALPH HOWARD, prevention of dental caries, A252
BRODY, SAMUEL, growth and development of domestic animals, A205; relation between organ weight and body weight in animals, A205; lactational performance and body weight, A295
BROOKS, PAUL B., communicable diseases affecting man, A249
BROUGHTON, GEOFFREY, industrial chemistry of colloidal and amorphous materials, A301
BROWN, A. A., production and prices of milk, A294
BROWN, EDWIN P., homogenization by sonic vibration, A30
BROWN, SAMUEL S., sonized soft curd milk, A290
BROWN, W. H., mold content of cream, A211; mold content and quality of cream, A212
BROWNE, H. H., ethyl alcohol fermentation of lactose, A162; ethyl alcohol from lactose, A308
BRUECKNER, H. J., cultured skim milk, A70; detecting bloody milk, A226; homogenization of milk, A227
BRUHN, A. T., pioneer days in cheese making, A16; federal cheese standards, A146
BRUNER, D. W., coliform bacilli related to salmonella, A144
BRYAN, C. S., inexpensive bacteriological incubator, A119; detecting and locating the source of thermoduric organisms, A158; infusion treatments for mastitis control, A191; disinfectants in the control of mastitis, A193
BRYAN, K. V., lecithin, glyceryl monostearate in ice cream, A198
BURKHARDT, GEORGE J., small electric holder type pasteurizer, A175
BURROWS, WILLIAM, nutritive requirements of the salmonellas, A144
BURT, B. HARRY, ice milk, A129
BURTON, L. V., dehydration, A28
BUSHONG, REX D., electric refrigeration on dairy farms, A253
BUTLER, ARTHUR C., distribution, A235

CALDER, ROYALL M., culture media for brucella, A98
CAMBURN, O. M., feeding values of silages and hays, A286
CAMERON, COLIN KERR, wage-hour law in ice cream trade, A170
CAMERON, H. S., use of equine gonadotropin in the mare and cow, A230
CARPENTER, D. C., protein-aldehyde plastics, A249
CARPENTER, ROWENA S., milk for the family, A128
CARTER, R. H., skim milk and baking quality, A96
CASE, H. C. M., cost of producing milk, A183
CASIDA, L. E., ovulation and its relation to estrus in cows, A296
CASTANEDA, M. RUIZ, brucellosis in Mexico, A148
CASTELL, C. H., influence of ammonia on rancidity, A320
CATCHPOLE, H. R., composition of milk of the monkey, A18
CAULFIELD, W. J., comparison of ice cream stabilizers, A196

CHAND, KARAM, vitamin A and C in cow's milk, A101
CHASE, ELIZABETH C., variability in streptococci, A85
CASON, O. L., gastroenteritis due to *Staphylococcus aureus* in buttermilk, A283
CHELDELIN, VERNON H., extraction and assay of nicotinic acid, A307
CHRISTENSEN, CHRIS L., butter in national health, A145
CHURCHILL, ELBERT S., bacteriostatic effect of oxidizing agents, A50
CLARK, C. F., calf scours, A125
CLAUSON, F. C., tubular heat exchanger, A64
CLIFFORD, S., transport economics, A206
COE, MAYNE R., studies of rancidity, A94
COLE, H. H., bloat in cattle, A284
COLE, W. C., food value of ice cream, A27, colloidal stabilizers, A33
COLEBANE, A. W., organization in the dairy industry, A139
COMFORT, H. W., public relations, A187
CONLEY, C. L., magnesium studies in calves, A100
CONQUEST, V., ortho phosphoric acid as a cheese solvent, A142
CONVERSE, H. T., cystic pituitary in young cattle, A249
COOPER, W. D., posterior pituitary factors, A34
COPPEN, F. M. V., chemical properties of cheddar cheese, A93
CORBETT, A. C., disinfectants in the control of mastitis, A193
CORBETT, W. J., use of antioxidants, A9; research in ice cream, A103; use of cereal anti-oxidant, A145
CORRIGAN, V. R., reducing operating costs, A237
COUGHLAN, C. W., cleaning equipment, A257
COUGHLAN, GEORGE W., cleaning equipment, A66
COULTER, S. T., cream neutralization, A212; Minnesota babcock test reagent, A227
COVER, L. E., substitutes for cork, A235
CRAIG, H. W., brucella complement fixation reaction, A144
CRANE, J. C., phospholipids in dairy products, A117
CRIST, J. W., organoleptic tests, A42
CROWE, L. K., homogenized milk, A29
CUNNINGHAM, L. C., fresh and evaporated milk, A65
CUTULY, EUGENE, implantation in hypophysectomized rats, A39

DAHLBERG, A. C., "quick-time" pasteurization, A150; high-temperature pasteurization, A178
DAHLE, C. D., oxidized flavor, A33; making ice cream pies, A59; preventing oxidized flavor, A70; sugars in ice cream, A258
DAMROW, E. C., conserving equipment, A298
DANN, WILLIAM J., nutritional requirements of children, A252
DARBY, C. W., disinfectants in the control of mastitis, A193
DAVIES, J. L., new areas of supply and demand, A229
DAVIS, D. S., solids-not-fat nomograph, A67
DAVIS, G. K., legume silage vs. corn silage vs. legume hay, A126
DAVIS, H. L., mastitis, A164
DAVIS, H. P., effect of diluters on bovine semen, A279
DAVIS, J. G., index of mastitis, A52; dairying of the future, A70; resazurin test, A151; titratable acidity test, A201
DAVISON, WILBURT C., nutritional requirements of children, A252
DAWSON, J. R., grazing for dairy cows in the sandhill region, A217
DEARDEN, D. V., chemical properties of cheddar cheese, A93
DE BUCCAR, M., diacetyl in butter, A50
DEE-SUELL, FOSTER, basic factors in detergency, A41
DEGERING, ED. F., physical properties of lactate solutions, A20
DENNISTON, D. W., curd strength of evaporated milk, A81
DEUEL, HARRY J., JR., thiamine in milk, A22; effect of shark-liver oil on vitamin A of milk, A165

DEYSHER, EDGAR F., determination of citric acid, A123
DI CIO, ALFREDO V., ascorbic acid and gonadotropic hormones, A137
DIDDLE, A. W., clinical effects of estradiol and diethylstilbestrol, A325
DIETZ, ALBERT A., physical properties of lactate solutions, A20
DIFFENBACK, G. G., homogenized milk, A64
DIKMANS, G., internal parasites of cattle, A284
DOAN, F. J., fat emulsion of homogenized milk, A133
DOLBY, R. M., acid development in Cheddar cheesemaking, A7; the rheology of butter, A303; the rheology of butter, A304
DONOHUE, W. E., every other day delivery, A129
DORFMAN, ALBERT, growth requirements of brucella, A6
DOUGLAS, M. M., government regulation of retail credit, A237
DOWNS, P. A., evaluations of flavor defects of butter, cheese, milk, and ice cream, A142
DRAIN, H. D., six-day delivery, A32
DUBOS, RENE J., production of bactericidal substances, A88
DUNN, L. D., new material for floors, A299
DEUEL, H. J., JR., effect of vitamin A intake on blood and milk carotene, A220
DUKES, H. H., the physiology of domestic animals, A208
DUKES, H. M., absorption from the rumen, A185
DUNCAN, C. W., effect of feeding dyes, A54; nutritive value of alfalfa hay, A82; magnesium studies in calves, A100; cobalt deficiency in dairy cattle, A219
DUNKLEY, W. L., surface taint butter, A121
DURRY, A., copper-induced pseudopregnancy, A137

EDDIE, B., infections due to Brucella, A7
EDITORIAL, San Francisco's pasteurization ordinance, A264
EDWARDS, P. R., coliform bacilli related to salmonella, A144
EDWARDS, THOMAS ROBERT, JR., food plants prepare for air raids, A327
ELDRIDGE, E. F., industrial waste treatment practice, A207
ELLENBERGER, H. B., feeding values of silages and hays, A286; bottled milk deliveries, A295
ELLIKER, P. R., mold content of cream, A211; mold content and quality of cream, A212
ELLIOTT, S. D., bacteriological air analysis, A50
ELLIS, N. R., pasteurization of goats' milk, A109
ELVEHJEM, C. A., pasteurized milk, A21; nutritive value of milk, A57; nutritional value of milk, A167; fortification of foods with vitamins and minerals, A195
ENGLAND, C. W., antioxygenic effect of oat flour, A130; small electric holder type pasteurizer, A175
ERB, J. HOFFMAN, food value of ice cream, A27; superheated condensed milk, A102; conserving chocolate coating, A171; influence of homogenizing pressures on dryness of ice cream, A197; sweetening agents for ice cream, A259
ERB, RALPH E., blood plasma-ascorbic acid of the bovine, A136; effect of the gonadotropic substance on blood plasma-ascorbic acid, A268
ERDHEIM, M., incidence of right and left horn pregnancies, A209
EREKSON, J. A., seasonal variations in thermoduric organisms, A108
ERICKSON, F. J., germicidal action of sugars and acids, A143
ESMOND, C. W., ice cream sales, A258
EVANS, H. M., influence of lactogenic preparations, A112
EVERSOLE, W. J., lactation in adrenalectomized rats, A272
EWING, H. E., JR., relation of flies to transmission of mastitis, A310

FABIAN, F. W., germicidal action of sugars and acids, A143; dispensing of frozen dairy products, A168; sanitizing milking machines, A172; frozen desserts sanitation, A222; ice cream sanitation, A256; thermoduric organisms, A320

FAIRES, E. W., grazing for dairy cows in the sandhill region, A217
FAITH, W. L., operation of batch extractors, A41
FARRALL, ARTHUR W., dairy engineering, A117; care of equipment, A235; care and use of homogenizers in making ice cream mix, A313
FARRELL, MICHAEL A., cultivation of *Streptococcus fecalis*, A3
FAUST, F. H., conservation of freon, A153
FEEMSTER, ROY F., milk-borne disease, A53
FEIN, M. L., pyrolysis of lactic acid derivatives, A162
FEINGOLD, RUBIN H., laboratory sampling of homogenized milk, A320
FINCKE, M. L., calcium utilization, A20
FINNER, W. F., trends in dairying, A233
FISHER, C. H., pyrolysis of lactic acid derivatives, A162
FITCH, C. P., suspicious agglutination reactions, A215
FITCH, F. W., family milk cow, A288
FITCH, J. B., hay crop silage, A251
FLORA, C. C., method for making cheese, A92
FOLEY, EDWARD J., detection of streptococci in milk samples, A192
FOLEY, JOHN J., iodized milk, A56
FOLLEY, S. J., initiation of lactation by diethylstilbestrol, A137; experimental teat and mammary development and lactation, A323
FOOTE, FRANKLIN M., health leadership, A76
FORBES, THOMAS R., mammary stimulation by testosterone, A266
FORSLEW, J. H., layout for paper container equipment, A105
FORSTER, E. H., care of equipment, A234
FORTNEY, B. P., delivery problem, A26
FOSTER, EDWIN M., bacteriology of brick cheese, A45; bacteriology of brick cheese, A46
FOSTER, J. E., ascorbic acid of ewes' blood, colostrum and milk, A287
FOURNELLE, H. J., coliform bacteria in ice cream, A81
FOUTS, E. L., evaluations of flavor defects of butter, cheese, milk, and ice cream, A142
FOX, WILLIAM K., detecting and locating the source of thermoduric organisms, A158
FRANCIS, A. E., isolation of streptococci, A5
FRANDSEN, J. H., food value of ice cream, A27; homogenized milk, A32; pasteurization requirements, A182
FRANKLIN, U. D., bactericidal treatment of milking machines, A288
FRAPS, R. M., forced ovulation, A270; induction of ovulation, A271
FRAZIER, WILLIAM C., bacteriology of brick cheese, A45; bacteriology of brick cheese, A46; characteristics of lactic acid bacteria, A86; characteristics of lactic acid bacteria, A87; bacteriological problems of pasteurization, A176
FREEMAN, SMITH, nutritive value of butterfat, A141
FREEMAN, T. R., food value of ice cream, A27
FRITZ, J. C., oxidative destructions of vitamin D, A307
FROKER, R. K., organization in the dairy industry, A139; paying for fat and solids-not-fat, A291

GAILEY, SAMUEL, methods for compensating routemen, A225
GARDNER, W. U., mammary growth, A111; mammary growth, A272
GAREY, JOHN C., bacteriology of brick cheese, A45; bacteriology of brick cheese, A46
GARRETT, O. F., development of oxidized flavor, A200; measuring dissolved oxygen, A306
GAUNT, ROBERT, lactation in adrenalectomized rats, A272
GAYLEY, ROBERT I., accidents don't happen, A132
GELPI, A. J., the effects of cooling on the quality of milk, A223; quality of milk, A319
GIBSON, C. A., cheddar cheese yield, A161
GIBSON, D. L., homogenized milk, A179
GIBSON, T., the micrococci of milk, A245
GIESEKER, LEONARD, lignin and cellulose content of grasses, A127
GLAZIER, LYNN R., cultured buttermilk, A31; handling cream, A129

GLOBE, E. F., spoilage by mold and bacteria, A329
GOLDING, N. S., quality of year-old vacuum-canned cheddar cheese, A213
GOMEZ, E. T., mammary gland development, A110
GOULD, I. A., influence of rancidity on the fat test, A62; acidity test of sour cream, A62; quality of retail butter, A189; moisture test for cheese, A190
GRAHAM, V. E., film-forming yeasts, A122
GRANLUND, W. T., are standard costs practical, A225
GRAVES, L. M., electric refrigeration on dairy farms, A253
GRAVES, R. R., milk yields of individual quarters, A297
GREENE, R. R., uterine distention and lactation, A110
GREISEN, ELIZABETH CHASE, variability in streptococci, A49
GRESS, G. C., plastics as industrial materials, A51
GRIGSBY, R. M., New Orleans market for fluid milk, A200
GRIM, GEORGE W., reciprocal inspection, A228
GUERRANT, N. B., carotene in calf nutrition, A115
GUILBERT, H. R., nutritional reproductive failure, A120
GUTHRIE, E. S., determination of dissolved oxygen, A18; method for estimating quality of butter, A141; deaeration, oxidized flavors and vitamin C, A182; deaeration of milk, A224
GUTIERREZ, M., freezing point of carabao's milk, A67; adulteration of milk, A68

HADARY, GIDEON, flavored milk drinks, A29
HADLEY, FAITH P., peroxide production by streptococci, A3; influence of sulfanilamide on streptococci, A4
HADLEY, PHILIP, peroxide production by streptococci, A3; influence of sulfanilamide on streptococci, A4
HAGUE, ELEANOR, isolation of biotin from milk, A191
HAIG, C., vitamin A deficiency in infants, A253
HALL, S. R., cystic pituitary in young cattle, A249
HALL, V. L., simplified designs for glass milk bottles, A106
HALLER, H. S., pasteurization of goats' milk, A109
HALLIDAY, NELLIE, thiamine in milk, A22
HALLMAN, L. F., effect of vitamin A intake on blood and milk carotene, A220
HALPIN, J. L., oxidative destruction of vitamin, D, A307
HALTON, P., skim milk and baking quality, A97
HAMILTON, T. S., energy utilization by calves, A100; milk solids and bread enrichment, A309
HAMMER, B. W., bacteriology of cheese, A16; distribution of pseudomonas putrefaciens, A91; salt in butter, a micromethod, A159; diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol in unsalted butter, A209; flavor development in salted butter, A279
HAMMERBERG, D. O., milk marketing in Connecticut, A292; milk marketing in Connecticut, A294
HAND, DAVID B., determination of dissolved oxygen, A18; deaeration, oxidized flavors and vitamin C, A182; deaeration of milk, A224
HANKINSON, C. L., purification of rennin, A43
HANSEN, H. C., hydrochloric acid gas poisoning, A1
HANSEN LORENZ, studies with sulfabenamide, 284; studies with sulfabenamide, A285
HANSEN, P. ARNE, stimulating the growth of lactobacilli, A88
HANSSON, ARTUR, effect of age at calving on growth and production, A278
HARDENBERGH, JOHN G., quality milk production, A290
HARDIN, C. M., analysis of fluid markets in Indiana, A202; supply and utilization of milk in Indiana, A203; paying for fat and solids-not-fat, A291
HARMON, E. M., consumer education, A55; more milk in the diet, A166
HARRIS, ELLIS, cereal enriched by iron, calcium and vitamin B_1, A149
HARRIS, LESLIE J., vitamin methods, A147

HARRISON, C. M., white clover pastures, A125
HARRISON, J., volatile acids of cheese, A93; commercial starters, A247; sodium hypochlorite for disinfection, A254
HARRISON, R. W., studies on lactobacilli (III); A118; studies on lactobacilli (IV); A118; action of synthetic detergents on bacteria, A208; bactericidal action of detergents, A208
HART, E. B., milk in national health, A287
HART, HAROLD P., the special delivery problem, A66
HARTMAN, G. H., development of oxidized flavor, A200
HARTMAN, CARL G., action of progesterone, A33
HARTMAN, G. H., measuring dissolved oxygen, A306
HARTMEN, FRANK A., function of adrenal cortex, A271
HASSON, RAY, estimating bacterial populations, A301
HASTINGS, E. G., film-forming yeasts, A122; bacteriological principles of pasteurization, A177
HAUGE, S. M., vitamin A content of butter, A310
HAY, JAMES R., sulfanilamide intrammary injections in mastitis, A309
HEDRICK, T. I., diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol in unsalted butter, A209
HENDERSON, H. O., chemical composition of the blood of dairy cattle, A116; feeding and the development of mastitis, A192
HENDERSON, J. L., preventing off-flavors in dried milk, A147; study of hemolytic streptococci, A148; reaction of oleic acid with oxygen, A281; off flavors in dried whole milk, A308
HENING, J. C., homogenization of ice cream mixes, A59; oiling off of frozen cream, A314
HENLE, GERTRUDE, metabolism of bovine spermatozoa, A119
HENRY, K. M., skim milk and baking quality, A96
HERREID, E. O., oxidized flavor in milk, A263
HERRINGTON, B. L., studies of lipase action, A43; studies of lipase action, A44; studies of lipase action, A44; studies of lipase action, A44
HERZFELD, H., metallic flavored milk, A130
HESLIN, WILLIAM, JR., milk vending, A72
HIBBEN, ROBERT C., activities for the year 1941, A22; the year's work, A61; ice cream and farm economy, A310
HIGGINBOTTOM, CONSTANCE, methylene blue and resazurin tests, A245
HIGHTOWER, L. P., undulant fever, A53
HILEMAN, J. L., errors in the Babcock test, A83; high-temperature, short-time pasteurization, A173
HIMWICH, H. E., composition of milk of the monkey, A18
HIRAMOTO, N., irradiation with ultrashort waves, A72
HISCOCK, IRA V., methods of milk control, A182
HISCOX, E. R., volatile acids of cheese, A93; Portuguese sheep's milk cheese, A247; evolution of gases during cheese ripening, A248
HITCHCOCK, J. A., reducing truck mileage, A295
HLYNKA, I., milk lipase, A48
HODGE, H. M., differentiation of lactobacilli, A86
HOECKER, W. H., salt in butter, a micromethod, A159; flavor development in salted butter, A279
HOFFMAN, A. C., organization in the dairy industry, A139
HOFFMAN, W. K., paint in the dairy plant, A233
HOFMANN, KLAUS, isolation of biotin from milk, A191
HOLADAY, K. M., chemical treatment for corrosion control, A152
HOLDAWAY, C. W., metabolism stalls, A45
HOLE, E., supply responses in milk production, A223
HOLLAND, R. F., "quick-time" pasteurization, A150
HOLLENDER, H. A., use of antioxidants in powdered whole milk, A44; keeping quality of powdered milk, A281
HOLLEY, C. P., flakice machines, A77
HOLM, GEORGE E., determination of citric acid, A123

HOLMES, A. D., relation of production to ascorbic acid content of milk, A196
HOLMES, J. A., scale and corrosion control, A154
HOOD, E. G., milk lipase, A48; wrapping and packing butter, A90; cheddar cheese yield, A161
HOOPER, J. H., oxidative destruction of vitamin D, A307
HORNBY, H. E., immunization against trypanosomiasis, A282
HORRALL, B. E., phospholipids in dairy products, A117; sweeteners in ice cream, A128
HOSKISSON, W. A., factors affecting shrinkage in ice cream, A197
HOSTETLER, E. H., ascorbic acid of ewes' blood, colostrum, and milk, A287
HOTCHKISS, ROLLIN D., production of bactericidal substances, A88
HOUSTON, J., skim milk and baking quality, A96
HOY, W. A., bacteriological examination of milk cartons, A244; life of milking machine rubbers, A254; chlorine sterilization, A263
HUFFMAN, C. F., effect of feeding dyes, A54; nutritive value of alfalfa hay, A82; magnesium studies in calves, A100; anterior pituitary and fat percentage, A136; cobalt deficiency in dairy cattle, A219
HUME, C. M., detection of mastitis, A8
HUNTER, G., surface taint butter, A121
HURST, V., lactogenic hormone of adrenal, A269; relation of thyroid to growth, A273; lactogenic content of pituitary, A326
HURTZ, L. E., dairy foods, A61
HUTCHINGS, BRIAN L., activity of vitamin B_6 for bacteria, A88
HYNES, L. J., ice cream substitutes, A62

INGRAHAM, LOUISE P., mammary gland development, A327
IRVINE, O. R., tests of interest to the cheesemaker, A162
IRVING, J. O., plate count and methylene-blue test, A315
IVERSON, C. A., trade barriers, A60
IVY, A. C., nutritive value of butterfat, A141

JACK, E. L., structure of milk, A30; preventing off-flavors in dried milk, A147; pasteurization of churning cream, A161; physical structure of milk, A176; off flavors in dried whole milk, A308
JACKSON, ROSCOE B., mammary carcinoma incidence, A112
JACOB, M. MOREIRA, eradication and control of mastitis, A99; Portuguese sheep's milk cheese, A247
JACOBS, HOWARD, cereal enriched by iron, calcium and vitamin B_1, A149
JACOBS, MORRIS B., war gases, A242
JAFFE, SIDNEY, France goes hungry, A41
JAMEISON, M. C., recognition of the blue-green *Pseudomonas*, A159
JENKINS, HERBERT, comparison of microscopic and plate counts, A180
JENNINGS, L. F., inexpensive bacteriological incubator, A119
JENNINGS, J. R., promotional work in milk control, A184
JENSEN, C. W., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, A84; relationships of avitaminosis A to vitamin C in the young bovine, A194
JENSEN, O. G., determination of nicotinic acid, A19
JEPPSON, EDWARD M., effects of testosterone and stilbestrol on mammary gland, A325
JERSILD, MORGENS, cytophagic reaction in diagnosis of Brucella infection, A8
JOHNS, C. K., research on the resazurin test, A202; behaviour of resazurin in milk, A291
JOHNS, I. B., salt in butter, a micro-method, A159
JOHNSON, C. R., determination of phosphorus, A123
JOHNSON, O'NEAL M., ice cream sales, A222
JOHNSON, S. M., supply of milk from Vermont plants, A317
JOHNSTON, C., effect of vitamin A intake on blood and milk carotene, A220
JOHNSTON, JAMES P., milk in the army, A55
JONES, C. H., feeding values of silages and hays, A286
JOSEPHSON, D. V., preventing oxidized flavor, A70; cleaning compounds, A289

JOURNAL OF DAIRY RESEARCH, review of the progress of dairy science, A302
JUDKINS, H. J., the college graduate in the industry, A77
JUNG, F., vitamin C of dried milk, A57

KAKAVAS, J. C., sulfanilamide intramammary injections in mastitis, A309
KANTER, AARON E., effects of testosterone and stilbestrol on mammary gland, A325
KARNOFSKY, DAVID, lactation in the albino rat, A136
KASABACH, HARRY Y., effects of testosterone and stilbestrol on mammary gland, A325
KATO, Y., constituents of normal breast milk, A67
KATZNELSON, H., inhibition of microorganisms, A159
KAY, H. D., the phosphatase test, A10
KEEFER, CHESTER S., distribution of hemolytic streptococci, A5
KEENER, H. A., carotene in calf nutrition, A115
KELLY, MARGARET D., suspicious agglutination reactions, A215
KELTING, M., separating sour cream buttermilk, A130
KEMP, MURIEL, better cleaning, A74
KENDALL, E. C., lactation in adrenalectomized rats, A272
KERBY, GRACE P., culture media for brucella, A98
KERRIGAN, SYLVIA, effects of estrogens, A266
KIBLER, H. H., relation between organ weight and body weight in animals, A205; growth and development of domestic animals, A205; pituitary weight in rabbits, A271
KIERMEIER, F., butter quality, A121
KILLHAM, B. J., cobalt deficiency in dairy cattle, A219
KIMMER, W. H., mastitis, A164
KINDER, FAYE, availability of iron of cocoa, A48
KING, FLORENCE B., fats and oils, A127
KIRK, MARY MANN, determination of ascorbic acid, A19
KLEIBER, M., bloat in cattle, A284
KNAYSI, G., determination of free fatty acids in milk, A141; method for estimating quality of butter, A141; basic dyes for measuring hydrolysis of fat, A142
KNECHTGES, JOHN W., corn syrup solids, A311
KNOWLES, F. W., frozen foods locker, A153
KOBAYASI, K., constituents of normal breast milk, A67
KOENIG, RUTH ADELE, determination of phosphorus, A123
KOGER, MARVIN, relation of thyroid to growth, A273
KOLMER, JOHN A., immunization with heat-killed vaccine, A124
KON, S. K., skim milk and baking quality, A96
KOSER, STEWART A., growth requirements of brucella, A6
KOSIKOWSKY, F. V., cultured skim milk, A70
KRAMKE, E. H., oxidative destruction of vitamin D, A307
KRAUSS, W. E., preservation of grass silage, A165
KREIDLER, WILLIAM A., studies with sulfabenamide, A284; studies with sulfabenamide, A284
KRISTAL, FRANK A., pumps, A301
KRUKOVSKY, VLADIMIR N., studies of lipase action, A43; studies of lipase action, A44; studies of lipase action, A44; studies of lipase action, A44; carotenoid content of milk fat, A47; determination of free fatty acids in milk, A141
KUHRT, W. J., administration of state milk control, A107
KURZROK, LAWRENCE, use of estradiol to prevent lactation, A325

LACKNER, C. E., creamery problems in war-time, A177
LAMASTER, J. P., grazing for dairy cows in the sandhill region, A217
LAMPERT, L. M., Babcock-test reading device, A180
LANE, C. B., bacteriology of cheese, A16
LANE, ROBERT, laboratory pasteurization, A262
LAQUEUR, G. L., effects of testosterone in spayed female rats, A269
LASS, PAUL M., inhibition of lactation by methyl testosterone, A296

LATHROP, FREDERIC W., undulant fever, A283
LATTIMER, J. E., a new order in the making, A323
LAW, L. W., mammary carcinoma incidence, A112
LAWLESS, JAMES S., peach ice cream, A27
LEATHEN, WILLIAM W., peroxide production by streptococci, A3
LEBER, HENRY, high-temperature, short-time pasteurization, A173
LEEDER, J. C., oxidized flavor in milk, A263
LEIGHTON, ALLAN, ice cream stabilizers, A101; sugar in ice cream, A198
LEONARD, SAMUEL L., effect of hormones on mammary glands, A35; mammary growth in hypophysectomized rats, A110; growth of mammary glands of hypophysectomized rats, A269
LEPARD, O. L., influence of inbreeding on birth weight, growth, and type, A279
LEVINE, JOSEPH, laboratory sampling of homogenized milk, A320
LEWIS, A. A., selection for conformation, A83; mammary gland development, A110; lactogenic content of pituitary, A113; growth of the male guinea pig mammary gland, A231; mammogen gland growth in rabbit, A271
LEWIS, J. M., vitamin A deficiency in infants, A253
LEWIS, WARREN K., industrial chemistry of colloidal and amorphous materials, A301
LIGHTFOOT, E. C., magnesium studies in calves, A100
LIND, H. E., milk-borne typhoid outbreak, A164
LINDNER, MANFRED, glutamine and glutamic acid as growth factors, A244
LINDQUIST, H. G., cultured buttermilk, A31
LISLE, MARGARET, gonad-stimulating potency of pituitary, A111
LIST, W. H., JR., barricades to business, A60
LITTLE, LAWRENCE, control of milk quality, A319
LITTLE, RALPH B., treatment of streptococcic mastitis, A216
LIVE, I., antigenic activity of brucella abortus, A216
LIVINGSTON, SEYMOUR, use of estradiol to prevent lactation, A325
LOGAN, LT. COL. PAUL P., our army, A25
LONG, H. F., distribution of *Pseudomonas putrefaciens*, A91
LORENZ, K. P., plate contamination, A49
LOVELACE, F. E., proteinaldehyde plastics, A249
LOWE, BELLE, frozen fruit and vegetable research, A298
LUCAS, P. S., food value of ice cream, A27; directions for ice cream sweeteners, A199
LUDWICK, T. M., factor causing the let-down in milk, A185
LUNDQUIST, N. S., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, A84
LYONS, WM. R., estrone and progesterone I, A38; estrone and progesterone II, A38; influence of lactogenic preparations, A112
LYTHGOE, HERMAN C., laboratory pasteurization, A262

MACDONALD, THE RIGHT HONORABLE MALCOLM, M.P., address, A61
MACLEOD, JOHN, metabolism and motility of spermatozoa, A36
MACMORINE, HILDA G., reclamation of agar, A119
MCBRIDE, GORDON W., how to tell color, A41; fats and oil supplies, A304
MCCANN, ROUD, the dry milk situation, A20
MCCHESNEY, E. W., metabolism of calcium and phosphorus, A127
MCCLESKEY, C. S., the effects of cooling on the quality of milk, A223; quality of milk, A319
MCCOLLUM, E. V., fortification of milk, A128
MCDOWELL, A. K. R., estimation of lactose, A95
MCDOWELL, F. H., detection of mastitis, A8
MCFARLAND, V. H., microorganisms at subfreezing temperatures, A14
MCFARLANE, W. D., after winning the war, A187
MCGINTY, DANIEL A., estrone and progesterone I, A38
MCGOVERN, E. W., chemical effects in refrigerating systems, A236
MCHARG, ORMSBY, iodine in nutrition, A58
MCINTYRE, G., white clover pastures, A125

McKENZIE, FRED F., respiration rate of sperm, A89; respiration rate of sperm, A90
McKINNEY, RUTH A., bacteriostatic action of sulfonamide, A4
MACK, M. J., evaluations of flavor defects of butter, cheese, milk, and ice cream, A142
MACY, H., coliform bacteria in ice cream, A81; seasonal variations in thermoduric organisms, A108
MACY, ICIE G., nutrition and chemical growth in childhood, volume I; evaluation, A277
MADSEN, L. L., cystic pituitary in young cattle, A249
MAHLE, D. G., undulant fever, A282
MAIER, F. X., butter quality, A121
MALLMANN, W. L., bacteriostatic effect of oxidizing agents, A50; detecting and locating the source of thermoduric organisms, A158; disinfectants in the control of mastitis, A193
MALONE, J. F., reducing operating cost, A228
MANDT, PAUL H., make your equipment last longer, A152
MARCUS, A. G., milk in defense, A56
MARKLEY, RICHARD, JR., farm milk cooling, A151
MARQUARDT, J. C., curd strength of evaporated milk, A81; Italian cheese varieties, A92; composition of cheddar cheeses, A93; determining fat in homogenized milk, A129; smoked cheese, A146; soft curd milk, A265; calcium oxide and sugar in cheese manufacture, A280
MART, L. T., spray ponds and draft towers, A76
MATHEWS, C. A., milk yields of individual quarters, A297
MARTIN, F. E., eradication of streptococcic mastitis, A250
MARTIN, W. H., mold content of cream, A1; comparison of ice cream stabilizers, A196
MARVIN, G. G., corrosion of metals, A187
MASUROVSKY, R. I., homogenization of mix, A24; testing flavors, A25; the body of ice cream, A171; sugar and sherbets, A222
MASUROVSKY, B. I., chemical sterilization, A312; conserving sugar, A311
MATTICK, A. T. R., eradication and control of mastitis, A99; sodium hypochlorite for disinfection, A254; plate count and methylene-blue test, A315
MATTSON, F., effect of vitamin A intake on blood and milk carotene, A220
MAUDLIN, EARLE, new quick freezer, A28
MEAD, S. W., bloat in cattle, A284
MEANWELL, L. J., bacteriophage in cheese starters, A248
MECRCH, KEN FORREST, ice cream pies, A60
MEEHAN, JAMES H., right merchandising, A172
MEITES, JOSEPH, lactogenic content of pituitaries, A204; assay of lactogenic hormone in postpartum urine, A204; effect of estrone on lactogen content in pituitary, A230; mechanism controlling the initiation of lactation, A267; mechanism controlling the initiation of lactation at parturition, A268; lactogenic hormone of adrenal, A269; mechanism controlling lactation, A326
MELLON, RALPH R., bacteriostatic action of sulfonamide, A4
MELVILLE, DONALD B., isolation of biotin from milk, A191
MENZYU, KOTARO, effect of visible light on secretion of milk, A72; mechanism of milk secretion, A73; anterior pituitary and the mammary gland, A73; effect of hormones on mammary gland, A73; adrenal and the mammary glands, A74
MESSER, FREDERICK, metabolism of calcium and phosphorus, A127
MEULEMAN, W. L., anterior pituitary and fat percentage, A136
MEULEN, E. VANDER, white clover pastures, A125
MEYER, K. F., infections due to Brucella, A7
MEYER, T. R., milk-borne typhoid outbreak, A164
MICKLE, FRIEND LEE, bacteriological study of market creams, A158; quality of market cream, A264
MIGHELL, R. L., trends in dairying, A233
MILLER, BENJAMIN F., action of synthetic detergents on bacteria, A208; bactericidal action of detergents, A208

MILLER, P. G., passage of liquids into the rumen, A115
MILLER, P. L., fluid milk markets and lend-lease, A108
MILSOM, DOUGLAS, carotene in feed grasses, A126
MINER, R. K., "quick-time" pasteurization, A150
MINERT, K. R., properties of ice cream, A255
MITCHELL, H. H., energy utilization by calves, A100; food value of dairy products, A166; milk solids and bread enrichment, A309
MITCHELL, HELEN S., availability of iron of cocoa, A48
MITCHELL, JOHN W., gonadotropic material from plants, A274
MIXNER, JOHN P., assay of mammogen, A35; growth of mammary lobule-alveolar system, A112; stimulation of mammary lobule-alveolar growth, A231; progesterone-like activity of some steroid compounds, A268; pituitary weight of rat, A273; effect of thyroxin on mammary growth, A326
MOHR, W., aroma of butter, A120; storage butter, A120; separating sour cream buttermilk, A130
MOLDAVAN, A., detection of thermoduric and thermophilic bacteria, A302
MONTGOMERY, G. L., food demand, A41
MOORE, C. M., cleaning and sterilizing equipment, A238
MOORE, EARL N., feeding and the development of mastitis, A192
MORGAN, B. B., incidence of *Trichomonas fetus*, A215
MORGAN, MAX E., mastitis and the plate count of milk, A163; mastitis and the plate count of milk, A193
MORRIS, C. S., cryophilic bacteria, A245
MORRISON, R. W., mold content of cream, A1
MORTENSON, W. P., milk delivery and tire shortage, A322
MOSS, CLARENCE, errors in the Babcock test, A83
MOSS, F. J., pasteurization of milk, A178
MOYER, JAMES A., refrigeration, 2nd edition, A2
MUELLER, W. S., chocolate milk, A13; availability of iron of cocoa, A48
MÜLLER, RALPH HOLCOMBE, methods of chemical analysis, A18
MUNSELL, HAZEL, E., riboflavin content of common foods, A196
MURDOCK, F. R., legume silage, A148

NAGYFY, S. F., clinical effects of estradiol and diethylstilbestrol, A325
NAJJAR, VICTOR A., determination of riboflavin, A95
NALBANDOV, A., ovulation and its relation to estrus in cows, A296
NEASHAM, E. W., profits from dairy herds, A218
NEAVE, F. K., the phosphatase test, A10; life of milking machine rubbers, A254; chlorine sterilization, A263
NEHER, B. H., forced ovulation, A270
NEIGHBORS, DEWITT, brucellosis, A53
NELSON, F. E., mold content of cream, A1
NESBIT, M. E., relationships of avitaminosis A to vitamin C in the young bovine, A194
NETER, ERWIN, action of sulfanilamide, A3
NEWMAN, F. S. J., the phosphatase reaction of cream and butter, A15
NICHOLAS, JOHN E., tests on refrigerated milk, A260
NICHOLS, R. E., the resazurin-rennet test, A181
NICOLET, BEN, hydroxyglutamic acid in milk proteins, A191
NIELSON, G. L., sanitizing milking machines, A172
NILSON, H. W., nutritive value of agar and Irish moss, A21
NINOW, GEORGE, the two-quart bottle and gallon jug, A105
NISBET, J. C., milk and men, A31; milk and human nutrition, A57
NIVEN, C. F., JR., variability in streptococci, A49; variability in streptococci, A85
NOFSINGER, D. E., laboratory control, A31
NOLL, C. I., determination of nicotinic acid, A19
NOLTE, L. W., market for dry milk, A96

NUTTALL, J. P., effect of shark-liver oil on vitamin A of milk, A165
NYSTROM, A. B., dairy cattle breeds, A246

OGG, C. L., salt in butter, a micromethod, A159
OLSEN, M. W., forced ovulation, A270, induction of ovulation, A271
O'MALLEY, C. M., thiamin and riboflavin content of milk, A251; effect of light on riboflavin solutions, A306

PALEY, CHAS., chemical taste in milk, A263
PALMER, C. C., sulfanilamide intrammary injections in mastitis, A309
PALMER, H. J., processed cheese, A51
PALMER, L. S., purification of rennin, A43
PARKER, HORATIO N., communicable diseases affecting man, A164; dairy farm methods, A253
PARKER, L. W., milk marketing in Connecticut, A294
PARKER, M. E., corrosion tests on acid cleansers, A186
PATTEN, A. R., lignin and cellulose content of grasses, A127
PEDERSON, C. S., organisms causing rusty spots in cheddar cheese, A305
PELUFFO, C. A., coliform bacilli related to salmonella, A144
PERSONIUS, CATHERINE J., Wisconsin cheese, A281
PETERSEN, W. E., effect of inhaled substances on milk flavors, A43; factor causing let-down in milk, A185; effect of hormones and drugs on mammary gland, A270
PETERSON, W. H., activity of vitamin B_6 for bacteria, A88
PETERSON, W. J., operation of batch extractors, A41
PHILLIPS, P. H., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, A84; relationships of avitaminosis A to vitamin C in the young bovine, A194
PHILLIPS, ROSEMARY, milk-borne typhoid outbreak, A164
PLAGGE, H. H., frozen fruit and vegetable research, A298
PLASTRIDGE, W. N., mastitis and the plate count of milk, A163; mastitis and the plate count of milk, A193
POLLACK, MAXWELL A., glutamine and glutamic acid as growth factors, A244
PLETCHER, F. H., milk, A57
POUNDEN, W. D., relationships of avitaminosis A to vitamin C in the young bovine, A194
POWELL, J., skim milk and baking quality, A96
POWELL, R. C., JR., ketosis in dairy cattle, A215
POWERS, M. J., control of pH in canning, A78
PRATT, A. D., metabolism stalls, A45
PRICE, WALTER V., Wisconsin cheese, A281
PRILL, EDWARD A., autoxidation of fats, A248
PROVAN, A. L., control of pasteurized milk, A69; methylene blue and resazurin tests, A264
PRUCHA, M. J., thermoduric bacteria in milk, A261

QUESNEL, E. G., safe drivers, A75
QUINLAN, ROY K., vending, A133
QUIRIE, ROSS J., homogenized milk, A179

RABUFFO, VINCENT M., ice cream tarts, A102; market for ice cream, A23; product costs, A24; ice cream in the last war, A169; retail prices, A170
RAGSDALE, A. C., growth and development of domestic animals, A205
RANKIN, A. D., absorption from the rumen, A185
RANTZ, LOWELL A., distribution of hemolytic streptococci, A5; the hemolytic streptococci, A49
RATCHFORD, W. P., pyrolysis of lactic acid derivatives, A162
RAU, K. GOVIND, vitamin A and C in cow's milk, A101
RAY, S. N., vitamin A and C in cow's milk, A101
REECE, RALPH P., effect of hormones on mammary glands, A35; mammary growth in hypophysectomized rats, A110;

weight of gonads following injection of pituitary, A230; growth of mammary glands of hypophysectomized rats, A269; influence of inbreeding on birth weight, growth, and type, A279
REED, PERCY, dairy developments in the prairie provinces, A160
REGAN, JOSEPH C., sonized soft curd milk, A290
REID, W. H. E., physical and chemical properties of ice cream, A255; properties of ice cream, A255
REINEKE, E. P., effect of thyroidectomy of goats, A34; response to thyroprotein, A36; feeding of thyroprotein, A48
RENNER, K. M., sweetening agents in ice cream, A259; sweetening agents in ice cream, A288
RHODES, THOMAS J., industrial instruments, A85
RICE, J. W., bacterial population of paper milk containers, A318
RICE, JOHN L., public health, A53
RICHARDS, OWEN M., greater sales, A24
RICHTER, F., textile casein, A124
RIDDLE, OSCAR, response to prolactin, A37
RILEY, G. G. M., induction of ovulation, A271
RITTER, P., cheese factory sanitation, A122
ROADHOUSE, C. L., churned buttermilk, A261; churned buttermilk, A322
ROBERTS, H. O., JR., refrigeration equipment, A28
ROBERTS, I., sampling producers milk, A69
ROBERTS, J., cooling milk on the farm, A32
ROBERTSON, J. DOUGLAS, calcium and phosphorus studies in normal people, A8
ROBICHAUX, R. P., reducing the loss of fat during churning, A302
ROBINTON, ELIZABETH D., bacteriological study of market creams, A158; quality of market cream, A264
ROEPKE, M. H., acetonemia in cattle, A213
ROGER, D. M., control of high-temperature, short-time equipment, A224
ROGERS, B., ortho phosphoric acid as a cheese solvent, A142
ROGERS, L. A., measuring physical properties of cheese, A1
ROSENBERG, H. R., chemistry and physiology of the vitamins, A241
ROUCHE, R. C., annual producers' meeting, A224
ROWLAND, S. J., Portuguese sheep's milk cheese, A247
ROWLANDS, A., control of pasteurized milk, A69; bacterial flora of milk, A263; methylene blue and resazurin tests, A264
RUEHE, H. A., cottage cheese, A17
RUGGLES, ELLA K., laboratory pasteurization, A262
RUHLAND, H. H., infusion treatments for mastitis control, A191
RULE, ANNA M., immunization with heat-killed vaccine, A124
RUPEL, I. W., vitamin A and carotene requirements of the dairy calf, A84; relationships of avitaminosis A to vitamin C in the young bovine, A194
RUSH, K. K., errors in the Babcock test, A83
RUSOFF, L. L., shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk, A142

SANBORN, J. R., paper for packaging perishable foods, A206
SANDERS, G. P., measuring physical properties of cheese, A1
SANDERSON, N. H., sanitation of quick frozen foods, A6
SARLES, W. B., heat resistant bacteria, A14; heat-resistant and heat-loving bacteria, A177; effect of water bacteria on quality, A226
SATTERFIELD, G. H., relation of production to ascorbic acid content of milk, A196; ascorbic acid of ewes' blood, colostrum, and milk, A287
SAUNDERS, FELIX, growth factor of hemolytic streptococci, A4
SAWYER, ALBERT F., plate type evaporators in truck bodies, A274
SCHAARS, MARVIN A., financing co-operatives, A152; chocolate milk and total fluid consumption, A293
SCHACHT, F. L., the resazurin-rennet test, A181
SCHALLES, J. W., nutritive value of agar and Irish moss, A21
SCHARF, GEORGE, estrone and progesterone II, A38

SCHEID, M. V., foaming of homogenized milk, A135; influence of homogenization on certain properties of milk, A134
SCHICK, BELA, prevention of dental caries, A252
SCHNELLER, JOHN B., fiberglas insulation, A236
SCHOPMEYER, H. H., physical properties of lactate solutions, A20
SCHRIMPL, E., aroma of butter, A120; storage butter, A120
SCHTEINGART, MARIO, ascorbic acid and gonadotropic hormones, A137
SCHUMAN, ROSLYN L., cultivation of *Streptococcus fecalis*, A3
SCHWARTZ, CHARLES, detergents in the dairy industry, A185
SCHWARTZKOPF, V., can washing, A227; cleaning milk cans, A292
SCHWARZ, G., brine for cheese making, A122
SCOLES, F. M., better cleaning, A74
SCOTT, HENRY T., milk in nutrition, A286
SEATH, D. M., feeding and management of dairy calves, A217; profits from dairy herds, A218; permanent pastures for dairy cattle, A218; the effects of cooling on the quality of milk, A223
SEATON, H. L., organoleptic tests, A42
SEIDMAN, J. S., new tax law, A76
SELF, V. FLOYD, air motion in refrigerated spaces, A40
SELLS, R. L., clinical effects of estradiol and diethylstilbestrol, A325
SEYMOUR-JONES, F. L., new foods, A78
SHARP, PAUL F., determination of dissolved oxygen, A18; flavor of milk, A30; influence of processing on milk, A173; deaeration, oxidized flavors and vitamin C, A182; angle sanitary fitting, A188; deaeration of milk, A224
SHATTOCK, P. M. F., eradication and control of mastitis, A99; mastitis, A251
SHAW, A. O., palatability of cereal pastures, A84
SHAW, J. C., acetone body metabolism of the lactating mammary gland, A204; ketosis in dairy cattle, A215
SHEPHERD, J. B., fermentation losses of ensiled hay crops, A82
SHUERING, J. J., substituting for coconut fat in dipping chocolate, A220
SHERMAN, J. M., variability in streptococci, A49; variability in streptococci, A85; differentiation of lactobacilli, A86
SHIELDS, J. B., milk solids and bread enrichment, A309
SHIGLEY, J. F., sulfapyridine in treatment of calf pneumonia, A214
SHINN, LEO A., hydroxyglutamic acid in milk proteins, A191
SHRADER, J. H., milk inspection, A182
SHRADER, S. A., determination of bromide, A123
SIEVERT, C. W., effect of light on riboflavin solutions, A306
SIMPSON, M. E., influence of lactogenic preparations, A112
SIMPSON, WALTER M., diagnosis and treatment of brucellosis, A282
SINGLETON, J. F., the Canadian dairy industry in 1941, A177; activities of the dairy products board, A306
SKERTCHLY, CLIFFORD, war-time ice cream in England, A169
SKIPPER, H. E., shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk, A142
SLATTER, WALTER L., reducing mold mycelia in butter, A90
SMITH, D. M., quality of milk, A319
SMITH, F. R., ultraviolet rays in the cheese factory, A115; sources of hemolytic enterococci, A158
SMITH, GAIL, reducing mold mycelia in butter, A90
SMITH, H. C., intravenous calcium chloride in uterine inertia, A214
SMITH, L. E., physical and chemical properties of ice cream, A255
SMITH, LEE T., pyrolysis of lactic acid derivatives, A162
SMITH, ROBERT T., ice cream delivery in wartime, A171
SMUTZ, MORTON, operation of batch extractors, A41
SNYDER, R. S., hydrochloric acid gas poisoning, A1
SODEK, G. M., titratable acidity test, A201
SOMMER, H. H., sandiness in ice cream, A168; corn syrup solids, A311
SOTIER, A. L., assay for riboflavin and pantothenic acid, A308
SPANGLER, R. E., effect of diluters on bovine semen, A279

SPEERT, HAROLD, action of progesterone, A33; effect of hysterectomy upon the mammary gland, A272
SPENCER, LELAND, our milk delivery system, A132; flexible prices for milk, A226; price determination, A227; distribution of milk, A293
SPUR, BERNHARD, curd number test, A81
SQUIRES, LOMBARD, industrial chemistry of colloidal and amorphous materials, A301
STANLEY, ALLAN, J., effect of diethylstilbestrol on mammary development, A37
STAPLES, C. H., feeding and management of dairy calves, A217
STARK, C. N., control of paper containers, A175
STEIN, KATHRYN F., gonad-stimulating potency of pituitary, A111
STEIN, R. W., reducing the loss of fat during churning, A302
STERN, ROBERT M., characteristics of lactic acid bacteria, A86; characteristics of lactic acid bacteria, A87
STITTS, TOM G., reciprocity inspection, A229
STONE, R. W., legume silage, A148
STOUT, R. E., reducing the loss of fat during churning, A302
STRAND, E. G., supply responses in milk production, A223
STRICKLER, HERBERT S., sodium pregnanediol in urine, A37
STUBBS, E. L., antigenic activity of *Brucella abortus*, A216
SULLAM, V. B., stability of homogenized milk, A316
SULLIVAN, W. G., milk marketing in Connecticut, A292
SUMMERSON, WILLIAM H., determination of lactic acid, A19
SUNICO-SUACO, P., adulteration of milk, A68
SURE, B., dietary requirements for fertility and lactation, XXVIII, A38; dietary requirements for fertility and lactation, XXIX, A39
SWETT, W. W., milk yields of individual quarters, A297
SWIFT, R. W., correction of cattle weights in balance experiments, A297
SWOPE, W. D., determining the percentage of fat in dairy products, A146; testing ice cream for fat, A221
SYKES, J. F., anterior pituitary and fat percentage, A136

TARASSUK, N. P., controlling rancidity in milk, A261
TEMPLE, P. L., the freezing point in milk, A315
TERRY, LUTHER L., brucellosis, A54
TERZICH, IRVING M., milk borne gastroenteritis, A282
THOM, EDWARD, milk distribution problem, A131; proper lubrication, A138; every other day delivery, A184
THOMAS, S. B., sampling producers milk, A69; resazurin reduction, A245; resazurin reduction, A247
THOMSEN, L. C., mechanical refrigeration, A113; refrigeration, A259
THORNTON, H. R., surface taint butter, A121; surface taint butter, A121; surface taint butter, A160; surface taint butter, A210
THORP, W. T. S., carotene in calf nutrition, A115; sulfapyridine in treatment of calf pneumonia, A214
TIEDEMAN, W. D., sanitary procedure, A186; sanitary procedure, A186
TOBEY, JAMES A., sanitation of milk plant operations, A314
TOBIN, CHARLES E., effects of lactogen, A273
TOVAR, RAUL, brucellosis in Mexico, A148
TOWNSEND, C. T., control of pH in canning, A78
TRACY, PAUL H., use of antioxidants, A9; dairy control laboratory, A26; use of antioxidants in powdered whole milk, A44; mix stabilizers, A104; use of cereal anti-oxidant, A145; honey as a sweetening agent, A170; factors affecting shrinkage in ice cream, A197; substituting for coconut fat in dipping chocolate, A220; keeping quality of powdered milk, A281; wartime production problems, A312
TRENTIN, J. J., response of mammary gland to estrogen, A113
TRIMBORN, PETER, ice cream pies, A58

TRIPP, FRANCIS, relation of production to ascorbic acid content of milk, A196
TROUT, G. M., analysis of frozen homogenized milk, A63; influence of homogenization on certain properties of milk, A134; foaming of homogenized milk, A135; seepage of bottled homogenized milk, A135; evaluations of flavor defects of butter, cheese, milk, and ice cream, A142; freezing cream for storage, A201; homogenized milk, A262; freezing cream for storage, A313; homogenized milk, A321
TURNER, A. W., ortho phosphoric acid as a cheese solvent, A142
TURNER, C. W., thyrotropic hormone of pituitary, A34; effect of thyroidectomy of goats, A34; posterior pituitary factors, A34; assay of mammogen, A35; response of thyroprotein, A36; feeding of thyroprotein, A48; mammary gland development, A110; gonadotropic hormone, A112; growth of mammary lobule-alveolar system, A112; response of mammary gland to estrogen, A113; lactogenic content of pituitary, A113; blind halves in a goat's udder, A115; lactogenic content of pituitaries, A204; assay of lactogenic hormone in postpartum urine, A204; effect of estrone on lactogen content in pituitary, A230; stimulation of mammary lobule-alveolar growth, A231; growth of the male guinea pig mammary gland, A231; mechanism controlling the initiation of lactation, A267; mechanism controlling the initiation of lactation at parturition, A268; progesterone-like activity of some steroid compounds, A268; lactogenic hormone of adrenal, A269; mammogen and gland growth in rabbit, A271; pituitary weight in rabbits, A271; relation of thyroid to growth, A273; pituitary weight of rat, A273; lactogenic content of pituitary, A326; mechanism controlling lactation, A326; effect of thyroxin on mammary growth, A326
TURNER, GEORGE E., sources of hemolytic enterococci, A158

UNDERBERG, G. K. L., effect of diluters on bovine semen, A279
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN PRESS, a symposium on respiratory enzymes, A242
URABE, KAORU, types of tubercle bacilli in Japan, A283
UREN, ANDREW W., diseases and ailments of dairy cattle, A165
U. S. DEPT., sour cream—its preparation and use, A128

VAN DER NOOT, G., dairy goat management, A255
VAN LANDINGHAM, A. H., chemical composition of the blood of dairy cattle, A116; feeding and the development of mastitis, A192
VAN METER, W. R., ice cream formulas, A28
VAN WAGENEN, G., composition of milk of the monkey, A18
VASTERLING, PAUL, production costs, A25
VELEZ, RAFAEL, brucellosis in Mexico, A148
VIAL, E. E., manufactured dairy products, A124
VIGNEAUD, VINCENT DU, isolation of biotin from milk, A191
VOLLBRECHT, E., metallic flavored milk, A130
VOLLMER, HERMANN, prevention of dental caries, A252
VON LOESECKE, HARRY W., outlines of food technology, A157

WAITE, C. H., gastroenteritis due to *Staphylococcus aureus* in buttermilk, A283
WAITE, R., keeping quality of milk powders, A96
WALKER, SHEPPARD M., effect of diethylstilbestrol on mammary development, A37
WALTON, M. EVELYN, sodium pregnanediol in urine, A37
WANG, Y. L., vitamin methods, A147
WANTANABE, MASAZO, microanalysis of formaldehyde, A51; constituents of normal breast milk, A67
WATER POLLUTION RESEARCH BOARD, treatment and disposal of waste waters, A231
WATSON, D. W., the resazurin test, A151
WATSON, HELEN M. SCOTT, initiation of lactation by diethylstilbestrol, A137; ex-

perimental teat and mammary development and lactation, A323
WEAKLEY, CHAS. E., JR., feeding and the development of mastitis, A192
WEATHERBY, E. J., weight of gonads following injection of pituitary, A230
WEAVER, W. LAWRENCE, milk consumption in industrial plants, A66
WEBB, B. H., effect of forewarming of milk on heat stability, A47
WECKEL, K. G., maintaining vitamin values, A20; water supply, A78; your flavor problems, A109
WEED, E. G., vanilla-preparation and types, A257
WEEKS, R. H., sampling producers milk, A69
WEICHERT, CHARLES K., effects of estrogens, A266; effects of suckling on mammary system, A325
WEINESS, HAROLD, short time high temperature pasteurization, A67
WEINRICH, C. F., factors affecting shrinkage in ice cream, A197
WELD, L. D. H., the sale of milk, A131; deficiency in milk drinking, A287
WESTBROOK, FRANCIS A., cut fuel bill, A328
WESTMAN, RAGNAR T., undulant fever, A283
WHITE, A. H., bacterial discoloration of butter, A304
WHITE, ABRAHAM, mammary growth, A111
WHITE, G. C., ketosis in dairy cattle, A215
WHITE, JESSE H., army needs 13 new foods, A328
WHITEHEAD, H. R., the phosphatase reaction of cream and butter, A15
WHITEMAN, ELIZABETH F., fats and oils, A127
WIEDEMER, ARTHUR P., antioxygenic effect of oat flour, A130; small electric holder type pasteurizer, A175
WILEY, W. J., the phosphatase reaction and creaming of milk, A10; the phosphatase reaction of cream and butter, A15
WILLIAMS, P. S., legume silage, A148
WILLIAMS, ROBERT R., extraction and assay of nicotinic acid, A307
WILLIAMS, W. L., contamination of a grade "A" raw milk, A180
WILLIS, J. D., intestinal implantation with *Lactobacillus acidophilus*, A287
WILLIS, JAMES MEDFORD, epidemic of septic sore throat, A52
WILLSON, J. ROBERT, effect of nicotine on lactation, A296
WILSON, DONALD A., sodium pregnanediol in urine, A37
WILSON, JOHN L., milk dealers supply problem, A65
WILSON, H. L., American cheese from pasteurized milk, A92
WILSTER, G. H., reducing the loss of fat during churning, A302
WINCHESTER, C. F., respiration rate of sperm, A89; respiratior rate of sperm, A90
WINNING, ROSS J., the 48 mm. bottle, A106
WIRTSCHAFTER, Z. T., minerals in nutrition, A189
WISE, G. H., grazing for dairy cows in the sandhill region, A217
WISNICKY, W., incidence of *Trichomonas fetus*, A215
WISE, BOWMAN, brucella complement fixation reaction, A144
WISE, GEORGE H., passage of liquids into the rumen, A115
WOELFFNER, E. A., relation of production to ascorbic acid content of milk, A196
WOLF, J. Z., volatile acids of cheese, A93; lipase of some lactic acid organisms, A245; Portuguese sheep's milk cheese, A247; commercial starters, A247
WOLMAN, IRVING J., curd number test, A81; homogenized milk from the physician's point of view, A181; homogenized milk, A290
WOLOCHOW, H., surface taint butter, A121; surface taint butter, A160; surface taint butter, A210
WOODROOF, J. G., desiccation of products at low temperatures, A39
WOODWARD, T. E., fermentation losses of ensiled hay crops, A82
WORKMAN, T. W., pasteurization, A63
WRIGHT, EDGAR F., paraffin wax, A138
WRIGHT, NORMAN C., nation's milk supply in war time, A150
WYLIE, C. E., dairy industry in the emergency, A149
WYMOND, G. O., making fancy ice cream, A168

YALE, M. W., composition of cheddar cheeses, A93
YOUNG, H. A., reaction of oleic acid with oxygen, A281
ZITTLE, CHARLES A., metabolism of bovine spermatozoa, A119
ZUKAUCKAS, EDWARD W., sonized soft curd milk, A290

SUBJECT INDEX OF ABSTRACTS

ACCIDENT prevention, A76, A132
Acetone,
  metabolism of, A204
Acetonemia, A213, A215
Acetylmethylcarbinol, A209
Acid,
  ascorbic,
    content of cows milk, A196
    content of ewes milk and blood, A287
    determination, A18, A19
    effect of hormones on, A136
    effect on hormone activity, A137
    in calf nutrition, A194
    oxidation of in milk, A200
    relation to oxidized flavor, A263
  cleaners, A186
  development in cheddar cheese, A7
  free fatty in milk, A141
  hydroxy glutamic in milk, A191
  lactic, A19
    fermentation, A88
  nicotinic, A19
  oleic, reaction with oxygen, A281
  titratable, test for, A201
Agar,
  nutritive value of, A21
  reclamation, A119
Air analysis,
  cloud chamber method, A50
Alcohol,
  manufacture from whey, A162, A308
Alfalfa hay,
  nutritive value of, A82
Ammonia systems,
  pumping out in air raids, A155
Ammonium lactate,
  properties of, A20
Antioxidants,
  for control of flavors, A9
  for dry milk, A96
  use of in butter, A145
Artificial insemination, A89, A90, A279
Ascorbic acid,
  content of cows milk, A196
  determination of, A18, A19
  effects of hormones on, A136
  effect on hormone activity, A137
  in calf nutrition, A194
  oxidation of in milk, A200

BABCOCK test,
  errors in, A83
  Minnesota reagent for, A227
  reading devise for, A180
Bacteria,
  action of detergents on, A208
  action of various sugars on, A143
  blue green pseudomonas, A159
  Brucella abortus, A98, A124, A144, A216
  Coliform,
    in ice cream, A81
    related to Salmonella, A144
  counting, A301
  cryophilic, A245
  diphtheroid in milk, A89
  effect of subfreezing temperature on A14
  Flavobacterium maloris, A211
  heat resistant and heat loving, control, A14
  hemolytic streptococci, A148
  Lactobacillus acidophilus, A287
  micrococci of milk, A245
  pseudomonas putrefaciens, A91, A121, A210
  Staphylococcus aureus, A180, A283
  Streptococcus
    agalactiae, A99, A163, A192, A193
    fecalis, A3
    group B, A49, A85, A193
    lactis, A88
  thermodurie, A108, A158, A177, A261,
  thermophilic, A302
  typhoid bacillus, A144
  water, effect on quality, A226
Bacterial media, A5, A21, A119
Bacteriophage,
  in cheese starters, A248
Bacteriology of,
  air analysis, A50
  beta hemolytic streptococci, A3
  cream, A158
  thermodurie and thermophilic, A14
  hemolytic organisms, A49, A158

ice cream, A81
lactic acid bacteria, A86, A87, A244, A245
lactobacilli, A86, A88, A118
mastitis milk, A163
plate contamination, A49
quick frozen foods, A6
raw milk, A180
refrigerated milk, A260
sheeps milk cheese, A247
Streptococcus agalactiae, A99, A163, A192, A193
Streptococcus fecalis, A3
streptococcus group B, A49, A85, A193
Streptococcus lactis, A88
Bacteriostatic effect,
of oxidizing agents, A50
Bacterium lipolyticum, A89
Baking industry,
use of dried dairy products, A96
Basic dyes,
for measuring fat hydrolysis, A142
Batch extractors, A41
Biotin,
isolation from milk, A191
Bloat, A284
Blood,
calcium and phosphorus in humans, A8
chemical composition, A116
effect of vitamin A intake on carotene of, A220
Book reviews,
A Symposium on Respiratory Enzymes, A242
Annual Reviews of Biochemistry, Volume XI, A243
Chemistry and Physiology of the Vitamins, A241
Dairy Engineering, A117
Industrial Chemistry of Colloidal and Amorphous Materials, A301
Industrial Instruments for Measurement and Control, A85
Industrial Waste Treatment Practice, A207
Minerals in Nutrition, A189
Nutrition and Chemical Growth in Childhood. Volume I: Evaluation, A277
Outlines of Food Technology, A157
Pumps, Types, Selection, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance, A301
Refrigeration, 2nd Edition, A2
The Physiology of Domestic Animals, 5th Ed., A208
War Gases, A242
Bottles,
milk,
48-mm., A106
paper, A105, A174, A175, A206
standardized, A106
two quart and gallon, A105
Bread,
milk solids in, A309
Broccoli,
utilization of calcium from, A20
Brom thymol blue test, A8
Bromides,
determination of in foods, A123
Brucella abortus,
complement fixation reaction, A144
culture media for, A98
sonic filtrate of, A216
vaccination, A124
Brucellosis,
agglutination tests, A215
antibodies, A124
diagnostic tests, A148, A282
etiology and symptomology, A53
in Mexico, A148
public health aspects, A54, A283
Butter,
acetylmethylcarbinol in, A209
antioxidants, A145
churns and churning, A15, A160
bacteriology and mycology of, A303
distribution of salt in, A159
diacetyl in, A50, A209
discoloration, A304
estimating the quality of, A141
flavor, A145, A279
mold mycelia in, A90
phosphatase reaction of, A15
Pseudomonas putrefaciens in, A210
quality, A121, A189
rheology of, A303, A304
storage, A120
surface taint, A121, A160, A210
unsalted, A209
wrapping and packing, A90
Butterfat,
carotenoid content of fractions, A47

determination, Pennsylvania method, A146
effect of feeding dyes on color of, A54
testing, A129
Buttermilk,
churned, A261
cultured, A31, A70

CALCIUM, blood serum studies in humans, A8
chloride,
intravenous, A214
metabolism, A127
oxide in cheese manufacture, A280
utilization, A20
Calves,
carotene in nutrition of, A115
energy utilization, A100
feeding and management of, A217
magnesium content of blood, A100
physiology of digestion, A115
pneumonia in, A214
scours, A125
vitamin A and carotene requirements, A84, A194
Cans, milk,
cleaning, A292
washing, A227
test for sterility, A246
Carotene,
in calf nutrition, A115, A84, A194
in feed grasses, A126
Cartons,
bacteriological examination of, A244
Casein,
for textiles, A124, A147, A163
plastics, A249
Cauliflower,
utilization of calcium from, A20
Cereal pastures, A84
Cereal milk, A31
Cheddar cheese,
acid development in, A7
composition, A93
manufacturing methods, A93
Cheese,
American, A92
brick,
bacteriology of, A45, A46
cheddar,
acid development in, A7
composition, A93
manufacturing methods, A93, A161
moisture test for, A190
rust spots in, A305
vacuum canned, A213
factory sanitation, A122
Italian varieties, A92
making, A92, A145, A280
measuring physical properties of, A1
pasteurized milk for, A92
pitching point, A305
processed,
fermentation in, A51
making, A145
use of rinds in, A305
rind,
use in processed cheese, A146
ripening, A46, A248
salting, A122
sheeps milk, A247
smoked, A146
solvent, A142
spreads, A190
standards, A146, A248
starters, A161, A247
vacuum-canned, A213
volatile acids of, A93
washed curd method, A45
Wisconsin, A281
Chemical cleaners, A74, A263, A289
Chemical analysis,
instrumental methods, A18
Children,
nutritional requirements, A252
Chocolate,
ice cream coatings, A171
milk, A293
tannins and theobromine in, A13
Choline,
determination of, A117
Churned buttermilk, A261, A322
Churns,
new facts about, A15, A160
Churning losses, A303
Citric acid,
determination of, A123
Cleaners,
acid, A186
Cobalt deficiency, A219
Cocoanut milk,
as milk adulterant, A68
Cocoanut oil,
nutritive value of, A141
substitutes for, A220

Coliform bacteria, A144
Consumer education, A55, A287
College graduate,
  place in industry, A77
Communicable diseases, A249
Complement fixation reaction, A144
Cork, substitutes, A235
Corrosion control, A152, A154, A186, A187
Costs,
  delivery, A225
  farm, A218
  ice cream production, A24, A25
  operating, A225, A228
  power, A102
  production, A183
  standard, A225
Cream,
  acidity test, A62
  bacteriology of, A158
  flash pasteurization for buttermaking, A15
  freezing, storage, A201, A313
  frozen, oiling off, A314
  handling, A129
  mold content, effect of handling on, A1, A211, A212
  neutralization, A212
  oiling off, A314
  pasteurization for churning, A161
  salt treated test of, A1
  sanitary quality, A264
Cultured buttermilk, A31, A70
Cultured skimmilk, A70
Curd number test, A81
Curd strength,
  evaporated milk, A81
Cystine,
  as a supplement to alfalfa hay, A82
Cytophagic reaction, A8

DAIRY cattle,
  acetonemia in, A213
  breeding, A278, A279
  breeds, A247
  diseases of, A165
  factors affecting profits from, A218, A278
  internal parasites of, A284
  pasture crops for, A217
  physiology of, a review, A100
  right and left horn pregnancies in, A209
  selection, A83
Dairy farm management, A218, A253
Dairy plant painting, A233
Dairy products,
  board, activities of, A306
  food value of, A142, A165, A166, A167
  judging, A42, A142
  manufactured, A124
Dairying,
  Canadian, A177, A323, A324
  development in provinces, A160
Delivery,
  every other day, A129, A184, A293
  ice cream, A26, A171
  milk, A75, A132, A265, A295, A323
  six day, A32
  special, A66
Detergents, A185, A208
Detergency,
  basic factors of, A41
Diabetic ice cream, A105
Diacetyl,
  in butter, A50, A209
Diethylstilbestrol,
  effect in initiating lactation, A137
  effect on mammary gland, A231
Dipping chocolate, A220
Disease,
  acetonemia, A213
  Bangs (Brucellosis), A53, A54, A99, A124, A148, A215
  blind quarters, A115
  bloat, A284
  calf scours, A125
  cobalt deficiency, A219
  communicable affecting man, A249
  dairy cattle, A165
  gastroenteritis, A282, A283
  ketosis, A215
  mastitis, A52, A99, A163, A164, A191, A192, A193, A216, A250, A251, A309
  milk borne, A53, A164
  septic sore throat, A52
  trichomoniasis, A215
  trypanosomiases, A282
  tuberculosis, A283
  undulant fever, A53, A282, A283
  vitamin A deficiency, A249
Dispensing,
  frozen dairy products, A168
Dry milk, A20
  keeping quality, A96
  preventing off flavors in, A147, A309

use in baking industry, A96
vitamin C content, A57
Dyes,
effect of feeding on milk fat color, A54

EMERGENCY, national,
the dairy industry in, A149
Engineering,
dairy, A117
Ensiled hay crops,
factors effecting palatability, A82
Equipment,
care of, A234, A235
cleaning, A66, A238
conservation, A152, A298
lubrication, A138
relation to operating expense, A329
Estrus in cows,
relation to ovulation, A296
Evaporated milk,
curd strength of, A81
effect of forewarming on stability, A47
food value of, A141

FAMILY cow, A288
Fat,
autoxidation, color test for, A248
determination of in dairy products, A146
effect of feeding dyes on color, A219
food value of, A127, A141
Minnesota reagent for testing, A227
testing of ice cream, A221
Fatty acids,
determination of in milk, A141
Federal cheese standards, A146
Feeds,
advantages of grinding, A13
grass silage, A194, A251
legume silage, A148
metabolizable energy in, A285
silages versus hays, A126, A286
wheat, A55
white clover pasture, A125
Fiberglas, A236
Fittings,
angle sanitary, A188
Flavobacterium maloris, A211
Flavored milk drinks, A29
Flavor,
butter, A144
defects, evaluation of, A142
development in salted butter, A279
ice cream, A27
testing of, A25
metallic, A130
milk,
effect of inhaled substances on, A43
factors influencing, A30, A43
tasting, A109
oxidized, A33, A70, A182, A200
vanilla, A257
Floors,
new material for, A299
"Foamglas," A297
Food,
canning of, A78, A151
dehydration, A28, A39
fortified with vitamins, A195
frozen, A6, A10, A28, A298
industry of Britain, A79
lease lend, A41
needs of army, A328
new developments, A78
poisoning from, A69
research, A145
technology, A157
value of ice cream, A27
value of milk, A142, A165, A166, A167, A286
Formaldehyde,
microanalysis of, A51
Formulas,
ice cream, A28
Fortification of milk, A128
Freon,
conservation of, A153
Frozen foods,
bacteriology and sanitation of, A6
freezing rate of, A10
lockers, A153
research, A298
Frozen milk,
homogenized, analysis of, A63

GAS,
bottled, for power, A78
evolution from ripening cheese, A248
Gastroenteritis, A282, A283
Germicidal action of sugars, A142
Glucose,
intravenous injection, A214
Glyceryl monostearate in ice cream, A198

Goat,
management, A255
milk,
effect of pasteurization on, A109
udder,
blind halves in, A115
development of, A324
Government regulation, A237
Grass silage,
methods of preserving, A165
Grasses,
carotene content of, A126
cellulose and lignin content, A127
Grinding,
sorghum grain advantages of, A13
Growth,
factors for lactic acid bacteria, A244
physiology of, A205

HEALTH leadership, A76
Heat exchangers,
tubular, A64
Heat production, correction of for weight changes in cattle, A297
High temperature, short-time pasteurization, A10, A63, A64, A150, A173, A178, A224
Homogenization,
ice cream mix, A24, A59, A197, A314
milk, A29, A30, A179, A181, A227, A317, A322
Homogenized milk,
bottle seepage, A135
fat emulsion in, A133
fat testing of, A129
foaming, A135
for infant feeding, A290
merchandising value of, A64
production of, A262
properties of, A134
Hormones,
relation to mammary development, A35, A37, A38, A73, A110, A111, A113, A230, A231
relation to milk secretion, A34, A37, A39, A73, A74, A111, A112, A113, A204
relation to reproduction, A33, A1[1] A112, A230
Hydrochloric acid
gas poisoning, A1
Hydrogen ion concentration,
effect on bacteria, A14
Hydroxy glutamic acid,
in milk proteins, A191

ICE cream,
acid standardization, A255
army as a market for, A23, A25
body, A171
chemical properties, A255
chocolate coating for, A171, A220
coliform bacteria in, A81
delivery, A26, A121
dextrose in, A255
diabetic, A105
dispensing, A168
equipment, cleaning of, A257, A312
fancy, A168
fancy form fotos, A104
fat testing of, A221
food value of, A27, A61
glyceryl monostearate in, A198
homogenization of mix, A24, A59, A197, A314
lecithin in, A198
merchandising, A172
peach flavor, A57
physical properties of, A255
pies, A58, A59, A60
production costs, A24, A25, A58
research in 1941, A108
retail prices, A170
sales, A24, A222, A256
sales index, A23
sandiness, A168
sanitation, A222, A256
shrinkage, A197
stabilizers, A101, A104, A196
substitutes in, A62
sugars in, A198, A199, A222, A255, A256, A259, A288, A311, A312
superheated condensed in, A102
sweetness, A128, A199, A258, A259, A288
tarts, A102
variegated, A102
wartime, A169
Ice machines, A77
Ice milk, A129
Inbreeding,
effect on, size, growth and type, A279

Incubator,
bacteriological, A119
Indiana,
milk marketing in, A202, A203
Infant,
enriched cereals for, A149
Inspection, reciprocal, A228, A229
Insulation, A235, A236, A297, A298
International Association of Ice Cream Manufacturers, activities of the year, 1941, A22, A61
Iodine,
in milk, A59
in nutrition, A58
Irish moss,
nutritive value of, A21
Iron,
availability, from cocoa, A48
Italian cheese varieties, A92

JUDGING,
dairy products, A42, A142

KETOSIS, A213, A215

LACTOBACILLUS acidophilus, A287
Labor,
distribution, A235
Laboratory, milk control,
equipment, A26
value of, A31
Laboratory infections due to Brucella, A7
Lactate solutions, A20
Lactation,
inhibition of, A296
physiology of, (see physiology of milk secretion)
Lactic acid,
bacteria, A86, A87, A88
determination of, A19
fermentation, A88
Lactobacilli,
fermentative reactions of, A118
Lactobacillus acidophilus,
tests for differentiation, A86
Lactobacillus bulgaricus,
tests for differentiation, A86
Legislation,
milk control, A107, A264
Light,
effect on milk secretion, A72
ultraviolet in the cheese factory, A115
Lignin,
seasonal changes in grasses, A127
Lipase action,
effect of storage temperatures on, A44
inactivation by heat, A43
influence of rate of cooling, A44
of lactic acid organisms, A245
Locker,
frozen food, A153
Lubrication, 138

MAGNESIUM,
studies in calves, A100
Manganese,
in cows milk, A21
Marketing, A292, A294
Markets,
fluid milk, A200, A223
lend lease, A108
Mastitis,
causes, A192
control, A99, A164, A191, A193, A216, A250, A251, A309
detection, A8, A52, A99, A164
effect on plate count of milk, A163, A193
flies as transmitters, A310
tyrothricin treatment, A250
Metabolism,
calcium and phosphorus, A127
stalls, A45
Metabolizable energy in feeds, A285
Metallic flavors, A130
Methods,
bromide determination, A123
butter quality estimation, A141
citric acid, A123
lactose, A95
measuring fat hydrolysis, A142
moisture in cheddar cheese, A190
Pennsylvania fat determination, A146
phosphorus, A123
physical properties of cheese, A1
riboflavin, A95
salt in butter, A159
titratable acidity, A201
vitamin B_1, A147
Methyl bromide,
in food fumigation, A123
Methylene blue test of milk, A245, A264, A316
Milk,
acidophilus, A287

adulteration, A68
asses, composition of, A67
bacterial examination of, A245, A250
bloody, detecting of, A226
carabo, freezing point of, A67
cartons, A244
composition, A251
comsumption, A293
  deficiency in, A287
  in industrial plants, A66, A183
control, A182, A184, A310
control acts, A107
cooling, A33, A151, A223, A230, A260, A291, A319
cost of producing, A183
creaming of, A10
curdling qualities, A81
deaeration of, A182, A224
delivery,
  cost, A265, A295
  every other day, A129, A184
  six day, A32
distribution, A131, A293
dry, A20, A57, A96, A147, A281
evaporated, A47, A65
  fat testing of, A62
flavors, A30, A33, A43, A48, A109, A130, A173, A263
food value of, A142, A165, A166, A167, A286
for breakfast cereals, A31
fortification of, A128
freezing point, A315
fresh, A65
goats, A109
homogenized, A29, A32, A64, A129, A133, A134, A135, A179, A181, A227, A262, A290, A317, A322
in nutrition, A55
inspection, A183
  reciprocal, A228, A229
iodized, A56
laboratory control, A31
maintaining vitamin values of, A20
manganese content, A21
marketing, A292, A294
markets, A200, A202, A223
monkeys, composition of, A18
nutritive value, A55, A56, A57, A58, A128
oxidized flavor in, A33, A200, A263
pasteurization, A10, A21, A63, A67, A68, A176, A177, A178, A224, A262, A321
pasteurized, A69
physical structure of, A30, A176
phosphatase test, A10
production, economy of, A278
prices flexible, A226
price fixing, A294
proteins, A191
production, A223
purchasing plans, A291
quality improvement, A29, A320
rancidity, A261, A321
raw, A180
resazurin test, A151, A181, A202, A245, A291
sales, A23, A70, A75, A151, A265
sampling at creameries, A69, A320
sources of hemolytic organisms in, A158
supplies in war time, A150
thermoduric bacteria in, A261
thiamine content, A22
transportation, A292
use in the home, A128
vitamin content, A101, A142
yield of individual quarters, A297
Milk bottles, A105, A106
  paper, A105, A130, A174, A175
Milk production,
  cost of, A183
  effect of thyroprotein on, A48
Milking machines,
  life of rubber parts, A254
  sanitizing, A175, A288
Mold,
  in butter, A90
  in cream, A211, A212
  inhibitors, A212
  preventing spoilage by, A329

NEUTRALIZATION of cream, A212
New Orleans,
  fluid milk market, A200
New Zealand,
  mastitis in dairy herds of, A8
Nicotine,
  effect on lactation, A296
Nicotinic acid,
  determination of, A19
Nutrition, A55, A56, A57, A58, A115, A120, A145, A149, A165, A166, A252

OAT flour,
  antioxygenic effect, A130

Oils,
food value of, A127
Oleic acid, reaction with oxygen, A281
Operating costs,
reducing, A228, A237
Organization,
large scale in the dairy industry, A139
Orthophosphoric acid as cheese solvent, A142
Oxidized flavor,
and ascorbic acid oxidation, A202
antioxidants for control of, A9
prevention of, A70, A182
Oxidizing agents,
bacteriostatic effect of, A50
Oxygen,
volumetric method, A307

PAINT, A233
Paper,
milk bottles, A105, A130, A174, A175
packages for food, A206
Parasites of cattle, A284
Pasteurization,
bacteriological control of, A69, A176, A177
bottle, A263
cheese milk, A92
coliform organisms survival, A68
cream for buttermaking, A15, A161
effect on food value, A21, A167
high-temperature, short-time, A10, A63, A64, A150, A173, A178, A321
laboratory, A262
milk, A264
Pasteurizer,
small electric holder type, A175
Pastures,
cereal, A84
crops for, A217
permanent, A218
white clover, A125
Phosphatase test,
for pasteurization control, A10
Phospholipids,
in dairy products, A117
Phosphorus,
blood serum studies in humans, A8
determination of, A123
inorganic in blood, A116
metabolism, A127
Physiology,
of growth, A34, A35, A205, A278
of milk secretion, A34, A35, A36, A37, A38, A39, A72, A73, A110, A111, A112, A113, A136, A137, A185, A204, A230, A231, A266, A267, A268, A269, A270, A271, A272, A273, A295, A296, A324, A325, A326, A327
of reproduction, A33, A34, A36, A37, A39, A111, A112, A119, A120, A136, A137, A209, A230, A270, A271, A274, A296
of rumen digestion, A115, A185
review of, A100
Pies,
ice cream, A58, A59, A60
Pituitary gland,
effect of vitamin A deficiency on, A249
Plastics, A249
Pneumonia in calves, A214
Potassium lactate,
properties of, A20
Powdered milk,
whole, use of antioxidants in, A44, A281
Producers meetings, A224
Propionate salts,
as mold inhibitors, A212
Pseudomonas,
blue green, A159
putrefaciens, A91, A121, A160, A210
Pseudopregnancy,
copper induced, A137
Public relations,
need of in dairy industry, A187

QUALITY,
butter, A120, A121, A141, A189
cheese, A190
milk, A223, A290

RANCIDITY,
chemical studies of, A94
effect on Mojonnier fat test, A62
Rations,
balanced for calves, A100
Reduction potential,
of formaldehyde, A51
Refrigeration,
bibliography on, A11
book review, A2

brines, A152
electric on farms, A253
engineering, A40, A79, A113, A154, A155, A236
insulation, A235, A236
requirements, A76
systems, A259
truck, A274
waste, A258
Rennin,
purification of, A43
Reproduction,
physiology of, A33, A34, A36, A37, A39, A111, A112, A119, A120, A136, A137, A209, A230, A270, A271, A274
Resazurin test, A151, A181, A202, A245, A246, A264, A291
Research,
ice cream, A103
Retail stores,
ice cream, A26
Reviews, book
A Symposium on Respiratory Enzymes, A242
Annual Reviews of Biochemistry, Vol. XI, A243
Chemistry and Physiology of the Vitamins, A241
Dairy Engineering, A117
Industrial Chemistry of Colloidal and Amorphous Materials, A301
Industrial Instruments for Measurement and Control, A85
Industrial Waste Treatment Practice, A207
Minerals in Nutrition, A189
Nutrition and Chemical Growth in Childhood, Vol. I: Evaluation, A277
Outlines of Food Technology, A157
Pumps, Types, Selection, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance, A301
The Physiology of Domestic Animals, 5th Ed., A208
War Gases, A242
Riboflavin,
content of common foods, A196
content of defatted milk, A251
fluorometric determination, A95
Rind,
cheese, use of, A146
Rumen, absorption from, A185
physiology, A115
Russia,
food research in, A145

SALES,
ice cream, A222
milk, A23, A70, A75, A151, A265
Salmonella,
nutritive requirements, A144
related coliform bacilli, A144
Salt,
distribution in butter, A159
Sampling,
effect on acidity test, A62
producers' milk, A69
Sanitary fittings,
new angle type, A188
Sanitary procedure,
report of committee on, A186
Sanitation, A41, A256
Scale control in brine systems, A154
Semen,
physiology of, A89, A90
storage of, A279
Septic sore throat, epidemic of, A52
Shark liver oil,
effect of feeding on vitamin A of milk, A142, A165
Sherbets, A222
Shrinkage in ice cream, A197
Silage,
corn, A126
feeding value, compared to hay, A197
grass, A194, A251
hay crops, A82, A251
legume, A126, A148
preservation, A165
Smoked cheese, A146
Soda fountains, A221
Sodium hypochlorite, A254
Sodium lactate,
properties of, A20
Soft curd milk, A265, A290
Solids-not-fat,
nomographic chart for, A67
paying for, A291
Sonic vibration, A30, A290
Sorghum,
grain, advantages of grinding, A13
Sour cream,
preparation and use, A109
Spermatozoa,
effect of dilutors and storage on, A279

metabolism of, A119, A120
respiration rate, A89, A90
Spreads,
cheese, A199
Stabilizers, A33, A101, A104, A196
Stalls,
for metabolism studies, A45
Staphylococcus aureus, A180
Starters,
bacteriophage problems, A248
commercial cheese, A247
for cheddar cheese making, A161
Sterols,
effect on Ca and P metabolism, A127
Stokers, A139
Storage,
butter, A120
cream, A201
Streptococcus,
agalactiae, A99, A163, A192, A193
beta hemolytic, A3
fecalis, A3
group B, A49, A85
hemolytic,
carriers, A49
distribution in infections, A5
growth factor needed, A4
isolation from wounds, A5
peroxide production, A3
Sugars,
conserving in chocolate ice cream, A312
germicidal action of, A143
in cheese manufacture, A280
in ice cream, A198, A199, A255, A258, A259
Sulfabenamide, A284, A285
Sulfanilamide,
action on hemolytic streptococci, A3, A4, A148
dissociative aspects of bacteriostatic action, A4
Sulfapyridine,
use in calf pneumonia, A214
Surface taint, A121, A160, A201
Sweeteners,
ice cream, A128, A199, A255, A258, A259, A288
Swiss cheese,
use of rind from, A146

TALLOWY flavor,
prevention in butter, A145
Tannins,
significance of in chocolate milk, A13
Tarts,
ice cream, A102
Taxation, A67
Test,
resazurin, A151
Testing,
milk for cheese making, A162
salt treated cream, A1
Textile casein, A124, A147, A163
Theobromine,
in chocolate milk, A13
Thermoduric organisms,
control, A108, A177
source, A158
Thermophilic organisms, A302
Thiamine,
content of milk, A22, A215
Thyrotropic hormone, A34
Thyroidectomy, effect on lactation, A136
Trade barriers, A60
Transport economics, A206
Trends in dairy farming, A233
Trucks,
fleet problems, A79
maintenance, A238
refrigerated, A274
Trypanosomiasis, A282
Tuberculosis, A283
Typhoid bacillus,
nutritive requirements, A144
Typhoid fever,
milk bourne, A164
Tyrothricin,
treatment of mastitis, A250

ULTRAVIOLET light,
use of in cheese factory and storage, A115
Undulant fever, A53, A282, A283
Unsalted butter,
diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol in, A209
Uterine inertia,
treatment of, A214

VACUUM canned cheese, A213
Vanilla,
preparation and types, A257
Vending,
milk, A72, A133

Vitamin,
A,
deficiency in cattle, A249
in blood of children, A253
in butter, A310
in cows milk, A101, A142, A220
B_1
content of milk, A22, A251
determination, A147
B_6,
effect on lactic acid bacteria, A88
Biotin,
in milk, A191
C,
content of cows milk, A101, A196
content of dry milk, A57
content of ewes milk and blood, A287
oxidation of, A200
D,
destruction of, A307
in preventing dental caries, A252
fortification of foods, A195
in calf nutrition, A115, A194
maintaining potency of in dairy products, A20
nicotinic acid, A307
riboflavin,
determination, A95, A308
effect of light on, A306
in common foods, A196
in defatted milk, A251
thiamin,
content of milk, A22, A251
determination, A147

WAGE–HOUR law,
in ice cream trade, A170
Wage scale,
adjustable, A138
Waste disposal, A231
Weight of cow and lactation performance, A295
Wheat,
feeding of, A55
Whey,
alcoholic fermentation, A162
pudding, canned, A52

YEASTS,
effect of various sugars on, A143
in rennet brine, A122

JOURNAL
OF
DAIRY SCIENCE

VOLUME XXV

JANUARY, 1942, TO DECEMBER, 1942

1942

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS, OHIO

EDITORIAL BOARD

T. S. SUTTON, Editor
Columbus, Ohio

Associate Editors

L. S. PALMER	C. W. LARSON	H. A. RUEHE
St. Paul, Minn.	Boston, Mass.	Urbana, Ill.
E. G. HASTINGS	PAUL F. SHARP	O. F. HUNZIKER
Madison, Wis.	Ithaca, N. Y.	Chicago, Ill.
L. A. ROGERS	C. A. CARY	C. E. GRAY
Washington, D. C.	Beltsville, Md.	San Francisco, Cal.

Committee on Journal Management

A. C. DAHLBERG, Chairman

R. B. STOLTZ	A. A. BORLAND
Columbus, Ohio	State College, Pa.

Officers

The American Dairy Science Association

H. P. DAVIS, President
A. C. DAHLBERG, Vice-President
R. B. STOLTZ, Secretary-Treasurer

Directors

W. E. PETERSEN	G. M. TROUT	H. B. ELLENBERGER
R. B. BECKER	J. C. KNOTT	C. R. GEARHART
	H. F. JUDKINS	

Section Officers

Manufacturing Section	*Production Section*
R. WHITAKER, Chairman	K. L. TURK, Chairman
P. F. SHARP, Vice-Chairman	DWIGHT ESPE, Vice-Chairman
R. J. RAMSEY, Secretary	G. W. SALISBURY, Secretary

Extension Section

J. F. KENDRICK, Chairman
E. C. SCHEIDENHELM, Vice-Chairman
G. G. GIBSON, Secretary

THE SCIENCE PRESS PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA

CONTENTS

JANUARY, NO. 1

A comparison of hot water, steam and chlorine for sanitizing ice cream freezers. F. W. Fabian, A. E. Hook, and G. L. Nielsen 1
Age, live weight and milk-energy yield—a correction. W. L. Gaines, C. S. Rhode, and J. G. Cash 15
A test for the protein stability of milk. Arnold B. Storrs 19
The effect of natural milk enzymes, acid and salt upon the keeping quality of butter stored for six years. B. J. Scheib, C. N. Stark, and E. S. Guthrie 25
Identification of the white particles found on ripened cheddar cheese. F. L. Dorn and A. C. Dahlberg 31
Superheated soft curd milk. J. L. Dizikes and F. J. Doan 37
Repeatability of type ratings in dairy cattle. Leslie E. Johnson and Jay L. Lush 45
Size of the rabbit mammary gland with successive lactations. A. A. Lewis and C. W. Turner 57
Further studies on the use of salt for improving the quality of cream for butter-making. F. E. Nelson, W. J. Caulfield, and W. H. Martin 59
New developments in the physiology and biochemistry of lactation; a review. W. E. Petersen 71
Announcement 97
Abstracts of literature A1

FEBRUARY, NO. 2

A proposed score grade method of determining the quality of milk. P. A. Downs 103
The reversibility of oxidative inactivation of milk lipase in relation to its activity in cheddar cheese. I. Hlynka and E. G. Hood 111
Various oils and fats as substitutes for butterfat in the ration of young calves. T. W. Gullickson, F. C. Fountaine, and J. B. Fitch 117
The introduction of cattle into Colonial North America. G. A. Bowling 129
The anatomy and physiology of the teat sphincter. Dwight Espe and C. Y. Cannon 155
Accuracy of live weights of dairy cows on pasture. R. E. Hodgson and J. C. Knott 161
Report of a study on the toxicity of several food preserving agents. K. E. Harshbarger 169
Distribution of diacetyl and acetylmethylcarbinol between fat and water, with special reference to butter. W. H. Hoecker and B. W. Hammer 175
Greetings from your President 187
Abstracts of literature A13

MARCH, NO. 3

The danger of hydrochloric acid gas poisoning when testing salt-treated cream. H. C. Hansen and R. S. Snyder 189
Effect of holding cream in the buying station upon the mold content and certain other quality factors. R. W. Morrison, F. E. Nelson, and W. H. Martin 195
Devices for measuring physical properties of cheese. L. A. Rogers and G. P. Sanders 203
The advantage of grinding atlas sorghum grain for dairy cows. F. W. Atkeson and G. H. Beck 211

The significance of tannic substances and theobromine in chocolate milk. WILLIAM S. MUELLER 221
Studies of lipase action. VLADIMIR N. KRUKOVSKY AND B. L. HERRINGTON 231
Studies of lipase action. VI. The effect of lipolysis upon the flavor score of milk. VLADIMIR N. KRUKOVSKY AND B. L. HERRINGTON 237
Studies of lipase action. VII. The influence of the rate of cooling upon the subsequent rate of lipolysis in milk stored at low temperatures. B. L. HERRINGTON AND VLADIMIR N. KRUKOVSKY 241
The relation of the use of certain antioxidants and methods of processing to the keeping quality of powdered whole milk. H. A. HOLLENDER AND P. H. TRACY 249
Michigan invites you. ERNEST L. ANTHONY 275
Thirty-seventh anual meeting, Michigan State College, tentative program 275
Abstracts of literature A43

APRIL, NO. 4

Purification of rennin from commercial rennin extract: Properties of purified product. C. L. HANKINSON AND L. S. PALMER 277
The phosphatase test—extent of use in North America. L. H. BURGWALD 285
Metabolism stalls. A. D. PRATT AND C. W. HOLDAWAY 293
The carotenoid content of milk fat fractions. VLADIMIR N. KRUKOVSKY 297
The effect of high-temperature short-time forewarming of milk upon the heat stability of its evaporated product. B. H. WEBB AND R. W. BELL 301
The bacteriology of brick cheese. II. Comparison of washed-curd and conventional methods of manufacture. EDWIN M. FOSTER, JOHN C. GAREY, AND WILLIAM C. FRAZIER 313
The bacteriology of brick cheese. III. The bacteria involved in ripening. EDWIN M. FOSTER, JOHN C. GAREY, AND WILLIAM C. FRAZIER 323
The Babcock test; a review of the literature. ERNEST O. HERREID 335
Announcement 371
Abstracts of literature A31

MAY, NO. 5

The relationship of errors in the Babcock test to losses in cream plants. J. L. HILEMAN, K. K. RUSH, AND CLARENCE MOSS 373
Effect of inhaled substances on milk flavors. W. E. PETERSEN AND J. G. BRERETON 381
Milk lipase and milk flavor. I. HLYNKA AND E. G. HOOD 389
Increased milk and milk fat production following the feeding of artificially formed thyroprotein (thyrolactin). E. P. REINEKE AND C. W. TURNER 393
The availability of the iron of cocoa and of iron-fortified cocoa mixtures. FAYE KINDER, W. S. MUELLER, AND HELEN S. MITCHELL 401
The curd number test. A method of testing the curdling qualities of milk. BERNHARD SPUR AND IRVING J. WOLMAN 409
Curd strength of evaporated milk. J. C. MARQUARDT AND D. W. DENNISTON 427
Vitamin A and carotene requirements for the maintenance of adequate blood plasma vitamin A in the dairy calf. P. D. BOYER, P. H. PHILLIPS, N. S. LUNDQUIST, C. W. JENSEN, AND I. W. RUPEL 433
Minerals in dairy cattle nutrition: A review. G. BOHSTEDT 441
Program, thirty-seventh annual meeting of the American Dairy Science Association 459
Abstracts of literature A115

JUNE, NO. 6

A study of the coliform group in ice cream. H. J. Fournelle and H. Macy 475
Seventy years of selection for conformation in dairy cattle. A. A. Lewis 489
Comparative palatability of some cereal pastures. A. O. Shaw and F. W. Atkeson 503
The nutritive value of alfalfa hay. I. Cystine as a supplement to an all alfalfa hay ration for milk production. C. F. Huffman and C. W. Duncan 507
A statistical study of the influence of moisture and acidity on the palatability and fermentation losses of ensiled hay crops. T. E. Woodward and J. B. Shepherd 517
The use of ultraviolet rays in the cheese factory and storage room. F. R. Smith 525
Factors affecting the passage of liquids into the rumen of the dairy calf. II. Elevation of the head as milk is consumed. George H. Wise, G. W. Anderson, and P. G. Miller 529
Studies on the chemical composition of the blood of dairy cattle. III. The normal concentration of inorganic phosphorus in the whole blood of dairy cattle and factors affecting it. A. H. VanLandingham, H. O. Henderson, and G. A. Bowling 537
Blind halves in a goat's udder. C. W. Turner and E. R. Berousek 549
Abstracts of literature A141

JULY, NO. 7

The evaluation of flavor defects of butter, cheese, milk and ice cream as designated by dairy products judges. G. M. Trout, P. A. Downs, M. J. Mack, E. L. Fouts, and C. J. Babcock 557
Carotene in calf nutrition. H. A. Keener, S. I. Bechdel, N. B. Guerrant, and W. T. S. Thorp 571
Further studies on the use of basic dyes for measuring the hydrolysis of fat. Georges Knaysi 585
A colorimetric method for estimating the quality of butter—A preliminary report. Georges Knaysi and E. S. Guthrie 589
The nutrition of calves; a review. E. S. Savage and C. M. McCay 595
Abstracts of literature A157

AUGUST, NO. 8

Phospholipids in dairy products. I. Determination of choline in milk fat. J. C. Crane and B. E. Horrall 651
A new colorimetric method for the determination of free fatty acids in milk fat. Vladimir N. Krukovsky and Georges Knaysi 659
A method for surface area measurement of milk bottles. W. D. Baten and P. S. Lucas 663
Abstracts of papers presented at the thirty-seventh annual meeting 667
The thirty-seventh annual meeting of the American Dairy Science Association. R. B. Stoltz 733
Abstracts of literature A189

SEPTEMBER, NO. 9

The use of enzyme-converted corn sirup in the manufacture of bulk sweetened condensed milk. P. H. Tracy and George Edmond 765
Orthophosphoric acid as a cheese solvent. A. W. Turner, B. Rogers, and V. Conquest 777
Grazing habits of dairy cattle. F. W. Atkeson, A. O. Shaw, and H. W. Cave 779

Factors modifying the rate of fermentation of rumen ingesta and their possible relation to bloat in dairy cattle. NORMAN L. JACOBSON, DWIGHT ESPE, AND C. Y. CANNON 785
Prevention of development of hydrolytic rancidity in milk. N. P. TARASSUK AND J. L. HENDERSON 801
Shark liver oil and the vitamin A potency of milk. L. L. RUSOFF, H. E. SKIPPER, AND P. T. DIX ARNOLD 807
Seasonal variation in semen quality of the dairy bull. R. E. ERB, F. N. ANDREWS, AND J. H. HILTON 815
A comparative study of the Frost little plate and standard plate methods for the bacteriological examination of milk, cream and ice cream. C. S. BRYAN, M. V. SCHEID, AND M. D. NEUHAUSER 827
Abstracts of literature A207

OCTOBER, NO. 10

Studies on ketosis in dairy cattle. I. Effect of stall and pasture feeding upon the concentration of blood and urinary acetone bodies of dairy cattle. C. B. KNODT, J. C. SHAW, AND G. C. WHITE 837
Studies on ketosis in dairy cattle. II. Blood and urinary acetone bodies of dairy cattle in relation to parturition, lactation, gestation, and breed. C. B. KNODT, J. C. SHAW, AND G. C. WHITE 851
Studies on ketosis in dairy cattle. III. Blood and urinary acetone bodies as related to age. C. B. KNODT, J. C. SHAW, AND G. C. WHITE 861
Influence of pH, type of fat, and pancreatic extract upon lipolysis in homogenized milk. I. A. GOULD 869
A comparison of rats fed an evaporated milk with those fed a "milk" in which the naturally occurring fat has been replaced by coconut oil. SMITH FREEMAN AND A. C. IVY 877
Bacteriological study of chocolate milk. JAMES E. FULLER, W. S. MUELLER, AND R. W. SWANSON 883
The effect of stilbestrol and anterior pituitary extract upon lactation in goats. A. A. LEWIS AND C. W. TURNER 895
Abstracts of literature A241

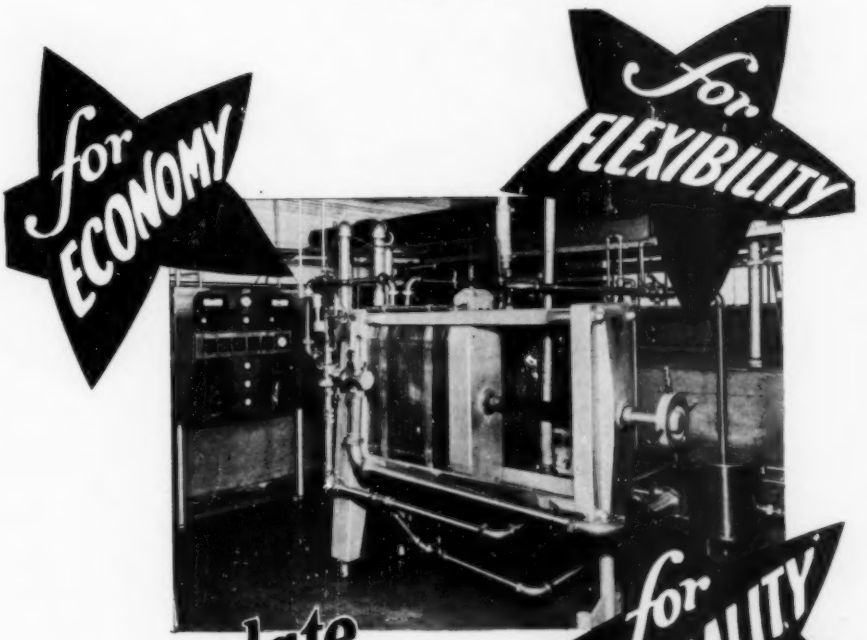
NOVEMBER, NO. 11

The fat metabolism of the mammary gland of the normal cow and the cow in ketosis. J. C. SHAW, ROSS C. POWELL, JR., AND C. B. KNODT 909
The effect of copper on lipase activity in cheddar cheese. I. HLYNKA, E. G. HOOD, AND C. A. GIBSON 923
The utilization of urea by ruminants as influenced by the presence of starch in the ration. R. C. MILLS, A. N. BOOTH, G. BOHSTEDT, AND E. B. HART 925
The effect of shark liver oil on milk and butter fat production. CURTIS JENSEN, PAUL D. BOYER, PAUL H. PHILLIPS, I. W. RUPEL, AND N. S. LUNDQUIST 931
Factors affecting swiss cheese starter activity. Effect of heat treatment and source of milk. M. E. TYLER AND H. H. WEISER 939
The density of milk fat: Its relation to the accuracy of the Babcock test. ROBERT JENNESS, ERNEST O. HERREID, W. J. CAULFIELD, L. H. BURGWALD, E. L. JACK, AND S. L. TUCKEY 949
The phosphatase test as used by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health for law enforcement purposes. HERMANN C. LYTHGOE 961

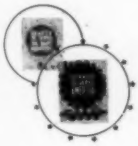
The oscillatory character of the variations in the weights of dairy heifers. G. A. BAKER AND S. W. MEAD 967
The heritability of butterfat production in dairy cattle. JAY L. LUSH AND F. S. STRAUS 975
Normal variations in the amount of ascorbic acid in the blood of dairy cattle. A. L. BORTREE, C. F. HUFFMAN, AND C. W. DUNCAN 983
Abstracts of literature A277

DECEMBER, NO. 12

Predicting 305-day yields from short-time records. C. Y. CANNON, J. B. FRYE, JR. AND JOHN A. SIMS 991
Graphic method showing efficiency of dairy bulls. F. B. HEADLEY 1001
The addition of carotenoids as a means of maintaining a uniform color of milk as measured by the Lac-Chrom-Meter. EDWIN B. WILLIAMS, L. H. BURGWALD AND R. G. WASHBURN 1003
The effect of amphyl on motility and longevity of bovine spermatozoa. H. O. DUNN, O. L. LEPARD, JAMES M. MURPHY AND O. F. GARRETT 1015
The vitamin A value of Roquefort type cheese. E. N. TODHUNTER, C. E. RODERUCK AND N. S. GOLDING 1023
Oxidized flavor in milk. XI. Ascorbic acid, glutathione and hydrogen peroxide as mechanisms for the production of oxidized flavor. FLOYD C. OLSON AND W. CARSON BROWN 1027
Oxidized flavor in milk. XII. Further studies of ascorbic acid mechanisms in the production of oxidized flavor in milk. W. CARSON BROWN AND FLOYD C. OLSON 1041
The effect of oxytocin on milk and milk fat secretion. J. C. SHAW 1051
The eradication of bovine tuberculosis. E. G. HASTINGS 1057
Author index of original articles 1067
Subject index of original articles 1073
Abstracts of Literature A301
Author index of abstracts A331
Subject index of abstracts A351



Superplate SHORTIME PASTEURIZERS



Would you like to lower the costs of your pasteurizing operation? Would you like to pasteurize, cool, preheat or regenerate with one piece of equipment? Would you like one piece of equipment with which you could process several products instead of just one or two? Would you like to lower bacteria counts and improve flavor and cream line?

Then talk over SUPERLATE SHORTIME equipment with Cherry-Burrell. Ask our man the next time he stops in. Or write to us for complete details.

CHERRY-BURRELL CORPORATION

427 WEST RANDOLPH STREET, CHICAGO

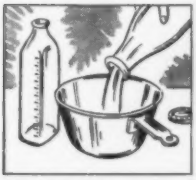
and

FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, BRANCHES, OFFICES OR DISTRIBUTORS AT YOUR SERVICE IN 55 CITIES

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

SEAL-KAP PROTECTS

...to the last drop



BABY'S FORMULA: Pure milk guarded against danger of contamination by Seal-Kap.

BREAKFAST: Bottle opened. Seal-Kap *re-seals*, completely covering the pouring lip.

LUNCH: Bottle opened again. Seal-Kap still on guard against dirt, dust and ice-box odors.

DINNER: The last drop is still dairy-pure, thanks to the sure protection of Seal-Kap.

Old style bottle caps protect milk *only* until the bottle is opened. Then their protection is gone.

That's why we designed Seal-Kap closures to *re-seal*...completely covering the pouring lip of the bottle—thus protecting the milk right down to the last drop.

Today, Seal-Kap is working hand-in-hand with health officials and sanitarians in their vital war-time job of protecting the health of America's *future* generations!

AMERICAN SEAL-KAP CORPORATION
11-05 44th Drive, Long Island City, New York

SEAL-KAPS ALWAYS RE-SEAL

B·K

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

the STOP sign for bacteria

Sanitize equipment with B·K

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

BACTERICIDE

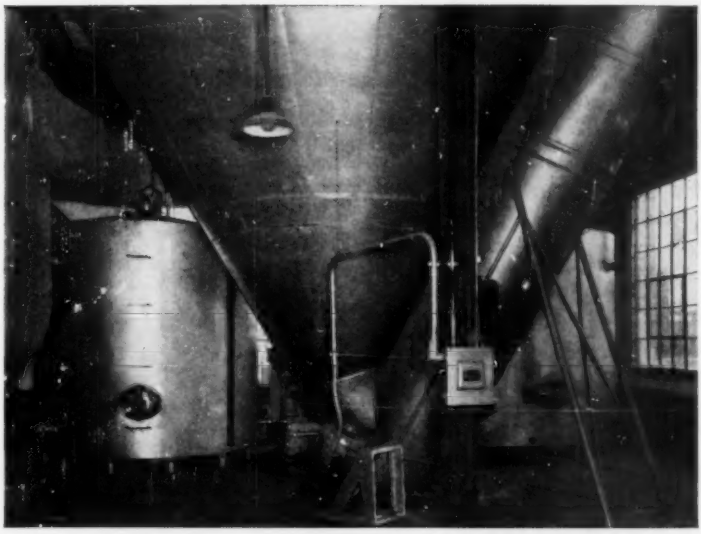
50% available chlorine. 250 gallons of quick-acting solution costs only 25c. Try it now!

GENERAL LABORATORIES DIVISION
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Company
Department DS
Widener Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

Whole milk powder

. . . *with natural flavor intact!*



View of a Mojonnier Vacuum Spray Dehydrator in a Mid-Western plant.

THE instantaneous drying feature of the Mojonnier Vacuum Spray Dehydrator has produced a milk powder of such natural flavor, solubility and keeping qualities that it has accelerated the trend toward large scale consumer use.

Under this process the product is protected by the vapor of dehydration during the entire drying cycle, insuring the production of a powder that may be readily reconstituted without loss of the original flavor. All surfaces coming in contact with the product are plastikoted, a glass-like synthetic lining, having excellent chemical resistance that protects the perishable product.

This unit is also being very successfully used for drying eggs, and besides it has many other possible applications. Further information promptly furnished upon request.

Made in five models.

Write for illustrated bulletin 115

MOJONNIER BROS. CO., 4601 W. OHIO ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

YOUR SCRAP . . .

is needed right now! Scrap is the most valuable store pile of essential materials in the U. S. Half of the steel produced in this Country comes from scrap. Old metal has already been refined and requires less processing. It is a fact that without scrap metal the big steel mills would have to shut down. Send your scrap receipts to:

Dairy Industries Supply Association, Inc., Albee Bldg.,
1426 G Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

Mojonnier VACUUM SPRAY DEHYDRATOR

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

Our bulletin 30c is fully descriptive—Write for it.

The Gaulin Homogenizer is sanitary, asy to clean and approved by all leading health boards.

It is now available in 50 gallon to 2000 gallon per hour capacities and each is equipped with the Gaulin Two Stage Valve—a patented feature. The Gaulin is the ideal all purpose machine—used for processing Homogenized Milk, evaporated milk, ice cream and any other dairy product demanding a uniform fat dispersion with regulated viscosity.

MANTON-GAULIN TWO STAGE HOMOGENIZER

THE MANTON-GAULIN MFG. CO., INC.
7 CHARLTON STREET EVERETT, MASS., U.S.A.

I'll take Milk!

THE COMPOUNDING OF FINE VANILLA FLAVORING *IS AN* ART

The leadership of Mixevan for quality is the result of over 30 years specialized experience. Its uniform character is achieved through expert knowledge, individual selection of beans, extra development of the bouquet, intricate compounding and special grinding technique . . . *It is the ultimate in fine flavoring for dairy products.*

MICHAEL'S MIXEVAN
AMERICA'S FLAVORITE
MADE FROM BOURBON AND MEXICAN VANILLA BEAN, VANILLIN AND SUGAR
EXPERTLY BLENDED AND PROCESSED TO PRODUCE A DELIGHTFUL MELLOW MILD FLAVOR
DAVID MICHAEL & CO.
VANILLA PRODUCTS
FRONT AND MASTER STS.
PHILADELPHIA.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

AMERICAN DAIRY SCIENCE ASSOCIATION

INCORPORATED IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Officers

President ..... HERBERT P. DAVIS, Lincoln, Nebraska
Vice-President ..... ARTHUR C. DAHLBERG, Geneva, New York
Secretary-Treasurer ..... R. B. STOLTZ, Columbus, Ohio
Editor ..... T. S. SUTTON, Columbus, Ohio
Director ..... R. B. BECKER, Gainesville, Florida
Director ..... W. E. PETERSEN, St. Paul, Minnesota
Director ..... G. MALCOLM TROUT, East Lansing, Michigan
Director ..... J. C. KNOTT, Pullman, Washington
Director ..... HOWARD B. ELLENBERGER, Burlington, Vermont
Director ..... C. R. GEARHART, State College, Pa.
Director ..... HENRY F. JUDKINS, New York, New York

Officers of Sections

DAIRY PRODUCTION SECTION

Chairman ..... K. L. TURK, College Park, Maryland
Vice-Chairman ..... DWIGHT L. ESPE, Ames, Iowa
Secretary ..... G. W. SALISBURY, Ithaca, New York

DAIRY MANUFACTURING SECTION

Chairman ..... R. WHITAKER, Baltimore Maryland
Vice-Chairman ..... PAUL F. SHARP, Ithaca, New York
Secretary ..... R. J. RAMSEY, Cleveland, Ohio

DAIRY EXTENSION SECTION

Chairman ..... J. F. KENDRICK, Washington, D. C.
Vice-Chairman ..... E. C. SCHEIDENHELM, East Lansing, Mich.
Secretary ..... G. G. GIBSON, College Station, Texas

Officers of Divisions

SOUTHERN

Chairman ..... R. B. BECKER, Gainesville, Fla.
Vice-Chairman ..... J. P. LAMASTER, Clemson, S. C.
Secretary-Treasurer ..... F. H. HERZER, State College, Miss.

EASTERN

Chairman ..... H. C. MOORE, Durham, N. H.
Vice-Chairman ..... A. I. MANN, Storrs, Conn.
Secretary-Treasurer ..... L. R. DOWD, Storrs, Conn.

WESTERN

Chairman ..... N. S. GOLDING, Pullman, Wash.
Vice-Chairman ..... S. W. MEAD, Davis, Calif.
Secretary-Treasurer ..... H. P. EWALT, Corvallis, Oregon

The American Dairy Science Association was organized to advance the general welfare of the dairy industry, especially by the improvement of dairy instruction by the stimulation of scientific research in all phases of the subject and by improvement in methods of conducting extension work.

Membership. Any person is eligible to membership who is formally announced by an Agricultural College or Experiment Station, or by the Bureau of Dairy Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture or by the Canadian Department of Agriculture as an instructor, extension worker, investigator, or administrative officer connected with the dairy industry, or any person filling a position of responsibility connected with the dairy industry who has had a college or university training in technical science, or any person filling a responsible position in the dairy industry of a professional character requiring a technical knowledge of dairying of a high order. The membership fee is $5.00.

The dues are $5.00 a year, $3.00 of which is for a year's subscription to the *Journal of Dairy Science.* Correspondence regarding membership and dues should be addressed to R. B. Stoltz, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

MARSCHALL RENNET

FOR PERFECT RESULTS IN CHEESE MAKING! AMERICA'S FAVORITE BRAND—IT IS ALWAYS STRONG, PURE AND UNIFORM.

Marschall Dairy Laboratory
Incorporated
Madison, Wisconsin

Mention JOURNAL OF DAIRY SCIENCE When Answering Advertisements

This helps both the Advertiser and you

DIET AND HEALTH

★ The National Dairy Council is the educational and sales promotional organization of the dairy industry. The Council operates nationally through its central office in Chicago and locally through its more than thirty unit Councils in all parts of the United States.

The National Dairy Council program reaches every member of the family through the chief opinion-forming groups in all professional and educational fields. Such key groups as physicians, dentists, teachers, nurses, nutritionists, writers and public health workers are kept informed constantly of the dietary importance of all dairy products.

111 North Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 12 Foreign Countries

OVER-ALL EFFICIENCY of SOLVAY ANCHOR ALKALI Proved by Continued Customer Use!

For over-all efficiency, Anchor Alkali can't be beat. You get full, all-around cleansing value . . . a value that was first checked in the laboratory . . . a value that has been proved after use in hundreds of plants throughout the country!

Lower Over-All Costs—Anchor Alkali has proved that, in the long run, it is an exceptionally economical cleanser.

High Detergent Efficiency—Comparative tests show that Solvay Anchor Alkali produces clean bottles quicker than most other alkalies.

Produces Bright Bottles—With Anchor Alkali, bright, clean looking bottles are produced from the start—and they stay that way!

Efficient Sterilization—Anchor Alkali sterilizes bottles completely. There is no "after effect" that might cause contamination after the cleansing operation is completed.

Reduces Scale—Tests prove that in most waters, Solvay Anchor Alkali reduces scale formation.

Low Alkali Consumption—Less (by test) Anchor Alkali is required to wash a given number of bottles in standard equipment in both hard and soft waters.

Flake Form—It is dustless and easier for operators to handle . . . is one product, with nothing to add.

Lubricates—Solvay Anchor Alkali is a superior lubricant for moving parts in the washer.

Send in the coupon today for complete folder which tells how Anchor Alkali is used.

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION • 40 Rector Street, New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Kindly send me your complete folder describing Anchor Alkali for use in bottle washing.

Name.....

Associated with.....

Address.....

City..... *State*..... CX–12

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

IT'S A DIFFERENT KIND OF SHOW THIS YEAR

You're right: there's no Dairy Industries Exposition *this* year! That's as it should be.

This year—for all America—it's the Show in the sense in which our fighters use the word . . . the Show in the Solomons . . . the Show in the desert . . . the Shows of the dogfights and the submarines' crews.

Let's now help those who are fighting in the stern Shows of the combat fronts. DISA companies are making supplies, munitions, equipment for them. We are proud of that . . .

■

DAIRY INDUSTRIES SUPPLY ASSOCIATION, INC.

Albee Building Washington, D. C.

FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES

THE CULTURE of definitely better flavor & aroma-producing qualities.

The standard with foremost operators, agricultural schools & colleges.

FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES (shown) produce a quart of the finest starter on a single propagation. Single bottles $2.00.

SPECIAL FLAV-O-LAC FLAKES "40" produce 40 quarts of starter on a single propagation. Single bottles $3.00

Free Culture Manual of Fermented Milk Products on request.

Pioneers in Spectro-chemical, Chemical and Fluoro-photometric Determinations of Vitamins A, B_1, B_2, Nicotinic Acid, Pantothenic Acid, B_6, C & E in Dairy and Food Products. (Vitamin D excluded) inquiries invited.

THE **DAIRY LABORATORIES** DALARE ASSOCIATES

23rd & Locust Sts., Phila., Pa.

BRANCHES

New York Baltimore Washington

See our catalog in Dairy Industries Catalog.

STANDARD "HANSEN'S" OF THE WORLD

Dairy Preparations

Cheese Rennet and Color
Annatto Butter Color
Certified Butter Color
Ice Cream Color
Lactic Ferment Culture
Bulgarian Culture

Cheese Bandages, Circles
Press Cloths
Odorless Dairy Fly Spray
Testing Solutions
Rennet Tests

Chr. Hansen's Laboratory, Inc.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 23 Foreign Countries

Emery Aggregate

MEETS ALL DAIRY FLOOR REQUIREMENTS!

Cut-away view of topping of CP Emery Aggregate, showing its compact structure and bond with base floor.

LOADS, IMPACTS STRAINS

ACIDS AND HEAT

NON-SLIP— WET OR DRY

GOOD FOR ANY PURPOSE

SPECIAL NOTE: Cortland Emery Aggregate (produced by the Walter Maguire Company, Inc., and nationally distributed by The Creamery Package Mfg. Company under the name CP Emery Aggregate) is *"acceptable as a substitute for Aluminum Oxide Abrasive in concrete floor topping, stair tread, fills, etc.," according to Construction Division letter No. 426, August 29, 1941 from the War Department, Office of the Quartermaster General, Washington, D. C.*

No matter what floor problems you face, investigate CP Emery Aggregate. If you need new floors, this hard, dense, non-slip material, mixed with High-Early-Strength Portland Cement, is easily and quickly applied . . . will be ready to carry full loads in 48 hours. Where the base floor is in good condition, CP Emery Aggregate can be used as a topping, as the hard, sharp, irregular emery particles bond with the base to give unusual strength and durability.

In *non-slip* rating, CP Emery Aggregate is unique. Whereas stone and gravel Aggregate wear smooth under traffic, the hard, abrasive emery particles *retain* their gripping power . . . even when wet. In short, CP Emery Aggregate is a durable, non-slip floor which stays that way under all conditions of wear, heat and moisture. Has everything for making the ideal floor for processing rooms, loading platforms, truck runways, offices, etc. Ask for Bulletin W-761.

Creamery Package

THE CREAMERY PACKAGE COMPANY. 1243 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Branches: Atlanta — Boston — Buffalo — Chicago — Dallas — Denver — Kansas City — Los Angeles — Minneapolis — New York — Omaha — Philadelphia — Portland, Oregon — Salt Lake City — San Francisco — Seattle — Toledo — Waterloo, Iowa

WATCH CP FOR THE NEWEST AND BEST IN SUPPLIES

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries

DIFCO

LACTOBACILLUS ACIDOPHILUS

Isolation and Cultivation

•

Bacto-Trypsin Digest Agar is an excellent culture medium for propagation of *Lactobacillus acidophilus.* The medium is prepared according to the formula of Cheplin. It is widely used for estimating the degree of intestinal implantation of *L. acidophilus* and is well suited for isolation of acidophilus strains and for carrying stock cultures.

Bacto-Tomato Juice Agar is prepared according to the formula of Kulp and White. The ability of this medium to support luxuriant and characteristic growth of *L. acidophilus* makes it particularly well adapted for use in establishing the number of viable organisms in acidophilus products. This medium is also used extensively in determining the degree of implantation of the organism.

Bacto-Skim Milk when prepared for use is an excellent medium for propagation of stock cultures of *Lactobacilli.* A 10 per cent solution of this product is equivalent to a high grade skim milk.

Bacto-Peptonized Milk contains degradation products of the proteins, albumins and globulins of milk. It supports rapid and luxuriant growth of the *Lactobacilli.*

Specify "DIFCO"

THE TRADE NAME OF THE PIONEERS
In the Research and Development of Bacto-Peptone and Dehydrated Culture Media

DIFCO LABORATORIES
INCORPORATED
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Your advertisement is being read in every State and in 25 Foreign Countries